

Enabling Lean Design with Management of Model Maturity

A Study of Maturity-Based Construction Design in Norwegian AEC-Projects

Andreas Nøklebye

Civil and Environmental Engineering Submission date: June 2018 Supervisor: Ola Lædre, IBM

Norwegian University of Science and Technology Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Preface

The following thesis concludes a five-year masters program at the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at NTNU. It was conducted with a specialization towards project management within civil engineering and was written during the spring of 2018. The thesis presents a study of current approaches and experiences with maturity-based approaches to construction design management in large Norwegian design build projects.

The assignment was initially based upon the master thesis written by Iver Grytting during the spring of 2017 called "*Use of LoD-Decision Plan in BIM-projects*" with the intent of further developing the LOD-framework presented in his thesis. An introductory study in form of a project report written during the autumn of 2017 revealed that management approaches close to best-practice in the industry commonly utilize lean planning tools such as Last PlannerTM and Integrated Concurrent Engineering (ICE). As a result, the study changed direction in order to research how model maturity should be incorporated into these existing practices with implementation strategies based on lean theory.

My guidance councillor Ola Lædre (Associate Professor, dr.ing., Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, NTNU) deserves acknowledgement for initially leading me onto the topic, in addition to consultations and frequent interruptions of mine in his office. Additionally, my guidance councillor from Skanska Norway, Roar Fosse (Chief Advisor, Operation Excellence) deserves special recognition for providing great sources and inputs on lean construction theory and providing access to relevant case data. Fredrik Svalestuen (PhD Candidate, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, NTNU, Involved Planning, Veidekke) deserves mention for academic input and access to case data in Veidekke.

I would also like to thank Glenn Ballard (founding member of the Lean Construction Institute and author of "*The Last Planner System of Production Control*") for feedback during my time writing the thesis, in addition to the advice given to me during the autumn regarding sound directions for the study.

In addition, I would like to thank my student colleagues Ole Simon Tveiten, Maya Worren Legernæs and Egil Zahl Johansen for feedback and tips during my time writing the thesis.

Lastly, interview participants deserve special recognition for taking time out of their busy schedules to make the study a possibility.

Trondheim, June of 2018

Andreas Skui Nøklebye

Summary

Construction design has traditionally been managed with an ad hoc approach due to its reciprocal and iterative nature. The abandoning of sound strategies to management has multiple consequences for the final product, seeing as the work in design is no longer managed in the direction of best possible value creation. This is despite several developments in the AEC-industry over the last decades, such as the Last PlannerTM System, Integrated Concurrent Engineering (ICE), Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Level of Development (LOD).

The implementation of Last PlannerTM has yielded significant improvements during the production-phase of AEC-projects, but has only seen limited applications in the design phase due to an inability to properly describe the iterative nature of work during design. This thesis proposes the hypothesis that the integration of model maturity can be used to better describe the process in BIM-based workflows, enabling management to employ planning tools like Last PlannerTM in design. Each of the aforementioned developments have been exposed to extensive studies and trial implementations on their own, but their use in conjunction with each other has received little to no documentation in the scientific community as of the current time of writing.

The thesis studies two pilot projects utilizing an LOD-based system called Model Maturity Index (MMI) with the intent of uncovering current practices and experiences, in addition to formulating recommendations for sound implementation strategies to maturity-based management in design. The cases were assessed using semi-structured specific interviews with project participants ranging from managers to designers, and a document study of measurements, plans and meeting forms.

In order to establish a theoretical basis for the study, a literature scoping study was conducted in addition to general interviews with specialists in BIM or MMI. The theoretical foundation from these studies was used to define four aspects of maturity-based design management which were used as an explanatory model to asses case implementations and make recommendations. The research questions for the study were formulated as follows:

- 1. What are the current approaches to maturity-based construction design management?
- 2. What are the experiences from current approaches to maturity-based construction design management?
- 3. How should maturity-based construction design management be approached?

Findings from the study indicate that the use of Last PlannerTM and ICE are relatively well adopted in these kinds of projects, although some observations may indicate that these tools are still being managed with traditional mindsets. The implementation of maturity-based management were largely met with positive sentiments, citing increased process transparency and inter-disciplinary communication, in addition to greater predictability in planning. In terms of implementation, current approaches typically manage maturity by disciplinary sections of the BIM, although approaches differ in other terms, such as how levels should be specified or how model state should be communicated to designers or external stakeholders during development.

The study concludes with recommendations for management interested in applying maturity-based approaches in their practices, by example how management of larger sections of the BIM improve the ability to describe overall project development when compared to management of maturity on a perobject level. Other examples can be how maturity level specifications related to functional requirements are more in line with lean principles than specifications related to geometrical complexity. In addition, the study highlights the importance of employing standardization and continuous improvement in addition to project-specific flexibility in implementation efforts.

As a part of the study, a scientific paper was written for the International Group for Lean Construction (IGLC). The article was approved for publication and presentation during the it's 26th annual conference in Chennai, India during the summer of 2018, and is attached to the following report.

Sammendrag

Prosjektering har tradisjonelt blitt styrt med ad hoc -tendenser for å imøtekomme det iterative tverrfaglige samarbeidet som skjer i denne fasen. Den påfølgende mangelen på sunne styringsstrategier har flere konsekvenser for det endelige produktet ettersom arbeid ikke lenger styres med hensyn til verdiskapning og prosessoptimering. Dette er til tross for diverse utviklinger i byggindustrien i løpet av de siste tiår, som blant andre Last PlannerTM, Integrated Concurrent Engineering (ICE), Bygnings-InformasjonsModellering (BIM) og Level of Development (LOD).

Implementasjoner av Last PlannerTM har vist betydelige forbedringer i produksjonsfasen av byggeprosjekter, men har kun blitt brukt i begrensede versjoner i prosjektering på grunn av en manglende evne til å beskrive det iterative arbeidet som skjer i denne fasen. Denne oppgaven presenterer en innledende hypotese om at integrasjon av modenhetsstyring av BIM-modeller kan brukes til å beskrive dette, slik at også prosjektering kan bli styrt med planleggingsverktøy som Last PlannerTM. Disse verktøyene har blitt utsatt for utfyllende studier hver for seg, men lite til ingen dokumentasjon av deres samhandling med hverandre eksisterer per skrivende stund.

Oppgaven består av et case-studie av to pilotprosjekter for et LOD-basert system kalt Model Maturity Index (MMI) med hensikt om å avdekke nåværende praksis og erfaringer, i tillegg til å formulere anbefalinger til sunne strategier for bruk av modenhetsstyring i prosjektering. Casene ble undersøkt med semi-strukturerte intervjuer med prosjektdeltakere og et dokumentstudie av målinger, planer og møtedokumenter.

For å etablere et teoretisk grunnlag for studiet ble det utført et litteratur scoping-studie i tillegg til generelle intervjuer med profesjonelle som har god kunnskap om BIM og MMI. Dette teoretiske grunnlaget ble brukt til å formulere fire hovedaspekter for modenhetsstyring av prosjektering, som ble brukt som en forklaringsmodell til å undersøke case-implementasjoner og formulere anbefalinger. Forskningsspørsmålene brukt i studiet var følgende:

- 1. Hva er nåværende tilnærminger til modenhets-styring av prosjektering?
- 2. Hvilke erfaringer har man fra nåværende tilnærminger til modenhets-styring av prosjektering?
- 3. Hvordan bør prosjektering bli styrt i henhold til modenhet?

Funn tyder på at verktøy som Last PlannerTM og ICE er relativt utbredt i slike prosjekter, selv om enkelte observasjoner kan tyde på at disse verktøyene fortsatt blir anvendt med tradisjonelle tankesett. Implementasjon av modenhetsstyring ble i stor grad møtt positivt, og virket til å forbedre prosessforståelse og tverrfaglig kommunikasjon, i tillegg til å vise forbedringer i planpålitelighet. Nåværende tilnærminger styrer typisk modenhet basert på større fagmodeller i modellen, men tilnærminger kan variere i andre aspekter, slik som hvordan modenhetsnivåer skal defineres eller kommuniseres under utviklingen av prosjektet.

Oppgaven konkluderer med anbefalinger for ledergrupper interessert i å implementere modenhetsstyring i sine prosjekter. Eksempler på disse anbefalingene inkluderer hvordan styring av modenhet for større fagmodeller forbedrer evnen til å beskrive overordnet prosjektfremgang sammenlignet med modenhetsstyring på objektnivå. Andre eksempler påpeker hvordan definisjon av modenhetsnivåer relatert til funksjonelle krav er mer i tråd med lean prinsipper enn definisjoner relatert til geometrisk kompleksitet. Studiet understreker også fordelene med å bruke standardisering og kontinuerlig forbedring av praksis, samtidig som prosjekt-spesifikk fleksibilitet i tilnærminger til implementasjon ivaretas.

Som en del av studiet ble det skrevet en vitenskapelig artikkel for den Internasjonale Gruppen for Lean Construction (IGLC). Denne artikkelen ble godkjent til publisering og presentasjon i gruppens 26. årlige konferanse i Chennai, India, sommer 2018 og er vedlagt til slutt i oppgaven.

Table of Contents

Lis	List of Figures iv									
Ab	breviations	v								
Part 1:										
1	Introduction 1.1 Background Information 1.2 Limitations and Scope 1.3 Reading Guide	1 1 3 4								
2	Methodology 2.1 Research Methods	5 5 7 10 12 13								
3	Literature Review 3.1 Fundamentals of Planning and Control 3.2 Construction Design 3.3 Lean Construction 3.4 Building Information Modeling 3.5 Level of Development and Model Maturity Index	15 15 15 17 26 27								
4	Results 4.1 Current Approaches to Design Management 4.2 Experiences from Current Approaches 4.3 Improvements of Current Approaches	29 29 39 44								
5	Discussion 5.1 Current Approaches to Design Management 5.2 Experiences from Current Approaches 5.3 Improvements of Current Approaches	47 47 50 53								
6	Conclusion 6.1 Current Approaches to Design Management 6.2 Experiences from Current Approaches 6.3 Improvements of Current Approaches 6.4 Future Work	57 57 58 59 60								
Bił	liography	61								
Part 2: Scientific Article										
Part 3: Appendix										

List of Figures

2.1	Illustration of reliability and validity in research (Blumberg et al., 2011)	6
2.2	Chosen methodology for scoping study, based on recommendations from Arksey &	
	O'Malley (2005); Blumberg et al. (2011)	7
3.1	Official project phases in significant Norwegian actors (Grytting (2017), translated from	
	Norwegian	16
3.2	Different types of dependencies between tasks, Andersen 2011, rendered by Knotten et	17
	al. (2014)	16
3.3	The 4P-model of the Toyota Way (Moore, 2007)	17
3.4	An illustration of how large inventories (sea) hide problems (rocks) (Moore, 2007)	19
3.5	One-piece flow of operations in construction projects.	20
3.6	Model for continuous improvement through standardization (Liker & Meier, 2006)	21
3.7	Illustration of the Set-Based Design principle (Allen Ward & Sobek, 1995) as a chart of	
• •	time on the horizontal axis and possible designs on the vertical axis.	22
3.8	Illustration of Point-Based Design (Allen Ward & Sobek, 1995).	22
3.9	The theoretical shift in thinking when using Last Planner TM (Ballard, 2000a)	23
3.10	The four plans of the Last Planner TM System (F. Hamzeh, 2009)	24
3.11	Building Information Model as used in building design (BIMCrunch, 2014)	26
3.12	Integrated BIM in building design, from InnovasjonNorge, rendered by Lunn (2011)	26
3.13	Practical example of the LOD-development of a chair (McPhee, 2013)	27
4.1	Example of standardized meeting forms used in Veidekke (from "ZEB Flexible Lab",	
	conducted in cooperation with NTNU)	30
4.2	PPC charts from Tiedemannsbyen. PPC represented in line-graphs and the number of	
	tasks represented by bars (green being accomplished, red being unaccomplished)	30
4.3	Notes taken during ICE-session in Skanska, using Microsoft OneNote to sketch over	
	screenshots taken from Solibri	31
4.4	MMI-deliveries sorted into Last Planner	32
4.5	General MMI-framework, as specified by Gunnar Skeie and Håkon Fløisbonn (translated	
	from Norwegian)	33
4.6	Model Maturity Index (MMI) as used in Skanska	34
4.7	MMI definitions as used in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv	36
4.8	Example of a BIM section, Tiedemannsbyen	37
4.9	Example of a BIM section, E6: Arnkvern-Moelv	37
4.10	3D Chart for visualizing model state, E6: Arnkvern-Moelv	38
4.11	Trends in clashes, Building B, Tiedemannsbyen	40
4.12	Trends in clashes, Building C, Tiedemannsbyen	41
5.1	Comparison of MMI levels from cases	49

Abbreviations

- AEC = Arcitecture Engineering and Construction
- BIM = Building Information Model(-ing)
- LOD = Level of Development
- LoD = Level of Detail
- MMI = Model Maturity Index
- TFV = Transformation, Flow, Value
- TPS = Toyota Production System
- PPC = Percent Plan Complete
- VDC = Virtual Design and Construction
- CIFE = Center for Integrated Facility Engineering
- POP = Product, Organization, Process
- ICE = Intergrated Concurrent Engineering
- IFC = Industry Foundation Classes (*file format in BIM*)

Chapter

Introduction

The following chapter will supply the reader with introductory knowledge to the study by explaining the subject background, the research questions and the limitations for the study, in addition to a reading guide for the report.

1.1 Background Information

The construction design phase is a complex and iterative process which requires close collaboration from vastly different people and disciplines in order to achieve its goals. Participants in the design process are often involved in several projects at a time, and are rarely co-located for specific projects. Whereas building construction have workers operating within clearly divisioned teams, only being dependant on communicating with their team leader or colleagues, construction designers have to work across disciplines in addition to having to make smaller decisions or demand such decisions from other disciplines or management.

Such a complicated and dispersed process is hard to properly direct towards actual value creation, and is often managed with an ad hoc approach (Carlos T. Formoso & Liedtke, 1998; Knotten et al., 2017). Although these kinds of approaches may seem like the best option at the time, the moment-to-moment focus decreases efficiency and reliability in planning, increasing cost and creation of waste in the project.

Reasons commonly cited for inefficiency during the design process are often attributed to either rework or waiting due to lack of decisions (Ashford, 1989; Grytting, 2017; Mazlum & Pekericli, 2016; Peter E. D. Love, 2000; Tribelsky & Sacks, 2010). In addition, design-caused defects can be one of the greater reasons for waste during later production stages (Cornick, 1991; Josephson & Hammarlund, 1996).

These reasons for inefficiency can largely be attributed to traditional building design management lacking an optimized flow of resources and information (Lauri Koskela & Leinonen, 2002; Tribelsky & Sacks, 2010).

One of the major developments in building design over the last couple of years has been the introduction of Building Information Modeling (BIM) as an effort to establish a basis for an integrated collaborative design process across disciplines (Jacob & Varghese, 2012). Although BIM is increasingly being put to use in the AEC-industry, new tools are still being managed with a traditional mindset, without the intent of structuring BIM-use in an effort to increase value (Leite et al., 2011).

Another development in the AEC-industry has been the application of philosophies and techniques from the Toyota Production System (TPS), commonly known today as Lean Construction. In contrast to merely pushing orders which management think should be completed, this shift in thinking revolve around eliminating waste by creating a sustainable flow of deliveries towards its destination by pull-based planning from final product specifications (Ballard, 2000a; Moore, 2007).

The Last PlannerTM system of production control was created by Glenn Ballard in an effort to create a planning and control system for AEC managers which incorporated these principles (Ballard, 2000a), and has shown improved capabilities and results when compared to traditional systems in building production (Fosse & Ballard, 2016; Knotten et al., 2014).

Last PlannerTM has mostly been applied in the building production phase, seeing as tasks during this phase are predefined and have a clear sequence of task to accomplish, making them easy to manage. Some studies have proven a potential for Last PlannerTM in building design as well (Fosse & Ballard, 2016; F. R. Hamzeh et al., 2009), although only at smaller scales.

Incorporating Lean Construction principles into current approaches to building design management would in other words be the implementation of Last PlannerTM in current BIM-based workflows. The problem with this implementation is the lack of a processual aspect to the BIM, which effectively makes it incompatible with such planning tools.

The concept of Level of Development (LOD) was introduced as a means to formalize the development in a BIM-model (Abou-Ibrahim & Hamzeh, 2016), and could be an alternative to attributing a processual aspect to the BIM, thereby making it compatible with Last PlannerTM. However, LOD has yet to be formalized in practice and has thus not been able to fully realize this potential.

LOD has been approached in several ways (Abou-Ibrahim & Hamzeh, 2016; Hooper, 2015; Leite et al., 2011; McPhee, 2013), but little to no documentation regarding LOD as an enabler for using Last PlannerTM to manage BIM-based workflows exist as of writing this report.

Recent developments have seen the implementation of Model Maturity Index (MMI), a more processoriented version of the traditional LOD framework in a couple of Norwegian construction projects. The new MMI-initiative attempts to solve the problems from existing LOD implementations, although it is still a relatively new concept with little adoption or related research.

As a result, researching MMI implementations in relation to the ability to plan and control projects using tools such as Last PlannerTM and ICE is an interesting field of study, and one which is relatively undocumented. The following thesis takes aim at doing so, and is structured around the three following research questions:

RQ1: What are the current approaches to maturity-based construction design management?

RQ2: What are the experiences from current approaches to maturity-based construction design management?

and

RQ3: How should maturity-based construction design management be approached?

1.2 Limitations and Scope

The thesis is weighted 30 study points (one semester), and is written by a single author. In addition, the literature research presented here was part of assignments related to two courses during the preceding autumn (*TBA4128 Prosjektledelse, Videregående Kurs* and *TBA4151 Anleggsteknikk, Videregående Kurs*), and the master thesis is based on introductory research conducted as a project report also written during the autumn.

In order to produce any conclusive results within this time-frame, the scope of the assignment has been adjusted accordingly, limiting the study to eleven interviews with a document study of two projects. The choice of the industry's two largest contractors was made on the grounds that these kinds of contractors conduct more extensive, complicated projects, which are more in need of sound approaches to management.

Design build contractors are responsible with managing all project phases, making them more inclined to strive for greater process control and value creation during design. In addition, these contractors also wields greater influence over the project. These aspects naturally leads to the assumption that they would be more inclined to strive for better management practices during design as well as having better means to improve them. It follows that these kinds of contractors would represent approaches close to the current best examples of management during building design, and therefore be among the more interesting types of contractors to study.

In addition to the aforementioned reasons, a turnkey method of delivery results in a less complicated management structure, having only to deal with the contractor as the responsible part of management in the project organization.

The research questions are relatively broad. Having the underlying hypothesis that the integration of Last PlannerTM, BIM and MMI are a potential way of properly conducting construction design management, the assignment was limited to approaching these specific aspects of design.

The choice of studying one residential project in addition to an infrastructure project was made on the grounds of having a better diversified set of data of MMI implementations in the industry as a whole.

1.3 Reading Guide

The outline of the report has been structured according to NTNU's guidelines for academic writing (Busch, 2014; Institutt for bygg, anlegg og transport, 2017). The report is structured sequentially in the following order.

Part 1:

- Chapter 1, Introduction Context, description of issues and goals, research questions, limitations and reading guide.
- Chapter 2, Methodology Analysis of how to answer research questions and descriptions of chosen research methods.
- Chapter 3, Literature Review Relevant literature found during the literature study.
- Chapter 4, Results Relevant results from the interviews and document studies.
- Chapter 5, Discussion Discussion of findings in conjunction with literature.
- Chapter 6, Conclusion Conclusion answering research questions and suggesting future work on the topic.

Part 2:

• Scientific article

Scientific paper written as a part of the study, published in the proceedings for the 26th annual conference for Lean Construction in Chennai, India.

Part 3:

• Appendices

Interview forms and documentation of the literature study

Chapter

Methodology

The following chapter discusses the nature of the research questions and details the research methodology chosen to answer them.

2.1 Research Methods

A research method can be described as the ideas, instruments and models used to conduct sound research (Blumberg et al., 2011). Different methods of research have different strengths and weaknesses, and must therefore be chosen based on what one intends to accomplish while keeping the limitations of the study in mind (Dalland, 2000).

Quantitative and Qualitative Research

Research methods are often described as either qualitative or quantitative. *Quantitative* methods are deductive (testing of theory), empirical and objective approaches based to quantitative data, whereas *qualitative* approaches lean more towards induction (generation of theory), interpretivism (preferencing individuals' interpretations of their social world) and constructionism (viewing social reality as a constantly shifting property of individuals' creations) (Bryman, 2012).

Qualitative research methods include approaches such as in-depth interviews, participant observation and case-studies (Blumberg et al., 2011). These approaches extract large amounts of data from a lower amount of sources, and are as a result often preferred when dealing with smaller or newer fields of study (Samset, 2014; Thagaard, 2013). Although not necessarily more subjective than quantitative approaches, qualitative approaches can in some cases employ the subjective view of the researcher to a greater degree during the study. This requires a greater degree of credibility and transparency on the part of the researcher (Samset, 2014). On the other hand, this subjective filter can prove useful when trying to draw conclusions from experiences (Tjora, 2010).

Quantitative approaches are typically statistical evaluations of large sets of data, drawing conclusions by uncovering correlations related to different variables. When performing quantitative research, it is often more common to extract smaller amounts of data from a larger amount of sources when compared to qualitative approaches (Samset, 2014). These methods are often inherently more reliable and verifiable than qualitative approaches, being less dependant on the researchers interpretation of the relevant data (Thagaard, 2013). However, quantitative approaches are not preferred when dealing with complex phenomena, as the greater quantity of sources could make the amount of available information overwhelming, and thus impossible to draw conclusions from (Busch, 2014).

A qualitative approach was chosen to collect data rather than a quantitative approach, seeing as the the research topic is better explained as a social construct than a set of numbers. In addition, the field of study is relatively new, and is better suited for in-depth evaluations of case examples instead of a broad numeric approach.

Reliability and Validity in Research

The potential soundness of research tools can be expressed as their inherent reliability and validity (Blumberg et al., 2011). *Reliability* is concerned with the accuracy and precision in the relevant research approach and can in practical terms be thought of as the repeatability of its experiments, while *validity* expresses the degree to which the results from the study can be used to accurately answer the research questions (Bryman, 2012).

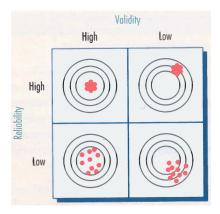


Figure 2.1: Illustration of reliability and validity in research (Blumberg et al., 2011)

Choice of Research Methods

According to Busch (2014), research questions can be classified in one of six ways, in which RQ1 is classified as a *descriptive* question, RQ2 is described as a *problem-identifying* question, and RQ3 is described as a *problem-solving* (*normative*) question.

RQ1: What are the current approaches to maturity-based construction design management?

Descriptive questions are intended to describe a phenomena, and are usually provided in project works and master theses as an introductory question with the intent of understanding a particular field of study. These kinds of questions does not uncover problems, and are therefore not sufficient for such reports when used on their own.

RQ2: What are the experiences from current approaches to maturity-based construction design management?

Problem- identifying questions are meant to identify challenges or problems, which requires the researcher to find flaws or areas of improvement in the field of study. These questions are usually harder to answer than descriptive ones, as they requires the researcher to have a theoretical understanding of what the best practices would be like. In answering these types of research questions, flaws and areas of improvement are uncovered by contrasting theoretical knowledge to real-world experiences.

RQ3: How should maturity-based construction design management be approached?

Problem-solving (or normative) questions have the purpose of solving a particular problem. These research questions are among the hardest to answer given their need for extensive knowledge in the relevant field of study, and are thus recommended to be used in conjunction with descriptive and problem-identifying research questions (Busch, 2014).

By examining the research questions, it becomes apparent that all three require a study of real-world practices. In addition, theoretical knowledge is required to answer research questions two and three. As a result, a combination of three research methods were chosen, namely a literature scoping study, interviews both general and case-specific, and a document study of said cases.

2.2 Literature Study

A literature scoping study was conducted in order to provide a theoretical foundation for the study.

Methodology

The literature study was based on a previous assignment for courses *TBA4128 Project Management*, *Advanced Course* and *TBA4151 Construction Engineering*, *Advanced Course*. The literature study conducted was a scoping study with a uniquely developed framework including research techniques such as citation- and reference-chaining. Literature was acquired directly from the websites of the International Group for Lean Construction (IGLC), as well as Compendex Engineering Village and Scopus. Some books were acquired from the university library.

Arksey & O'Malley (2005) states that literature research falls into one of two methods, scoping studies or systematic reviews. Whereas systematic reviews are traditional specified reviews intended to provide answers for a given topic, scoping studies are broad approaches to mapping out existing pools of literature on given subjects. In general, scoping studies are performed by systematically building information pools of relevant literature, charting the information pool into relevant fields, narrowing down the pool into the most relevant sources and (if necessary) repeating the process until the final literature pool is deemed sufficient for in-depth study. The scoping study framework used in this study is presented in Figure 2.2.

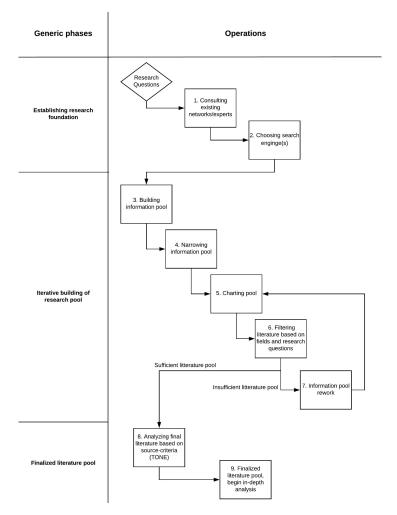


Figure 2.2: Chosen methodology for scoping study, based on recommendations from Arksey & O'Malley (2005); Blumberg et al. (2011).

In scoping studies, using relevant acquired literature is an important part of reworking existing literature pools. Citation-chaining is a relatively effective way of doing this as it mostly produces relevant sources which does not require the literature pool to be reworked a great deal afterwards. The outline of a general framework for performing citation chaining can be described in the following steps (Ellis, 1993):

- Starting. Identification of a key paper to commence the search.
- Chaining. Following up references to this paper and following up book advertisements from the journal consulted.
- Browsing. Identifying relevant journal sources.
- Extracting. Working through material in relevant sources.

The opposite of this method would be what is commonly called *Snowballing*, in other words the method of using reference lists in key articles to find new relevant literature (Erasmus University Rotterdam, 2018). This technique is mentioned by, among others, Arksey and O'Malley, although not referred to by this particular name.

In accordance with NTNU's guidelines for acquiring sources, the sources potentially relevant for further study were evaluated in line of the TONE-framework, analyzing the sources based on their credibility, objectivity, accuracy and relevance (The Norwegian University of Science and Technology, NTNU, 2018).

The literature pool was made with the intention of providing articles which could be charted into one of five fields of theory relating to project management, lean construction, BIM, LOD and building design.

The scoping study evaluated 135 potentially relevant sources, ending up with a total of 27 relevant sources, all evaluated according to the TONE-criteria outlined by NTNU. All of these sources were read in order for the researcher to establish an understanding of the relevant literature. Some additional sources were acquired after the scoping study was finished during the continuous discussions with guidance councillors and reference-chaining from read sources.

During the research, the chosen methodology was conducted with one iteration of the information pool (see Figure 2.2, step 7), concluding with the second version of the literature pool which was deemed sufficient for in-depth analysis. For a complete documentation of the literature study, see appendices.

Reason for Use

Due to the researchers initial lack of knowledge regarding the topic, a scoping study was conducted to map the state of existing literature in the relevant field in addition to providing a pool of relevant literature for further study. This literature is not only used to describe ideal practices in relation to RQ2 and RQ3, but also as an introductory source of knowledge for the researcher, ensuring that interviews could be formulated with greater validity prior to being conducted.

Critique

The scoping study yielded a sizable pool of relevant studies, but the method was time-consuming and yielded a lot lower efficiency in producing relevant articles when compared to other methods such as citation- or reference-chaining, both of which received less prioritization in the framework. In addition, the researchers initial lack of understanding the field of study proved quite impactful, having some articles being excluded in early iterations of the research pool included in later iterations once the researcher had gained a greater understanding of what the sources were concerned with.

The literature study is thoroughly documented, providing the reader with 50+ pages of appendices including literature in every iteration of every research pool, with all searches made documented. The search-engines used are all available for any member of an educational facility, and the final results used in this report is of high relevance to the research topic, ensuring validity. However, it should be mentioned that the study relies on subjective evaluations from the researcher based on, at times, limited information. The review process was also quite cumbersome and tiring, further emphasizing the issues with incorporating a subjective evaluation. However, the study maintains a high level of reliability due to thorough documentation as presented in appendices.

2.3 Interviews

General interviews of five professionals proficient in either BIM, MMI or project management in general was conducted.

- Tom Paulsen, Head of EBA's (Norwegian Contractors Association) BIM group
- Karianne Skrindo, Design manager, Veidekke
- Peder Bogsti, BIM-coordinator, Skanska
- Kristian Balke, Head of BIM-department, Skanska
- Håkon Fløisbonn, BIM-advisor and author of the MMI framework, Skanska

In addition, seven case-related, specific interviews were conducted with practitioners from two relevant cases. Firstly E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, a 24km long Class A road project, part of the international E-road network. The project is conducted by Veidekke Entreprenør AS, and was won in a bidding contest for 2043 millNOK. The project is reportedly employing somewhere around 30 designers on a full-time basis.

- Tom Paulsen, Project manager, Veidekke
- Terje Glad, Group leader BIM and geomatics, Sweco
- Nina Rognlien, Landscaping architect, Sweco
- - Anonymized designer -

And secondly, Tiedemannsbyen, an apartment complex of five, six-storey buildings. The project is owned by Skanska Norway, and was conducted for roughly 430 millNOK. The project employed around 14 full-time designers.

- Jan Billing, Senior design manager, Skanska
- Gina Dahlen, Design manager and BIM-coordinator, Skanska
- Kitty Aarseth, Architect, TAG Arkitekter

Methodology

All interviews conducted were semi-structured, in other words having a pre-written interview guide of questions which the interviewer could deviate from if necessary (Blumberg et al., 2011). All interviews were recorded and transcribed, the transcript of which later verified by the interviewee as representative of their views. The interview guide remained relatively unchanged throughout the study, although deviations in which questions were asked occurred due to the nature of the semi-structured interviewing. See appendices for the interview guide. Four of the interviews were conducted in situ, while the rest were conducted over the telephone.

Reason for Use

Interviews are often used during qualitative research, as the flexible and dynamic style enables the researcher to capture aspects which are hard to quantify (Bryman, 2012). As specified in Chapter 2.1, an understanding of real world practices is vital to answering all of the given research questions, and case-related interviews are a great achieving this.

Veidekke Entreprenør and Skanska Norway are relatively similar companies, both being among the largest design build contractors in the industry, both having a pronounced focus on Lean Construction philosophies, and both allegedly employing Last PlannerTM and ICE to a high degree in their projects. Cases inspected employ MMI during design, although none of the participants in either case had any prior knowledge of the system. Thus, these cases provide a valid insight into new adoption of MMI in construction design, all the while having a foundation to compare these newer managment approaches to traditional practices.

Critique

The main strength of the qualitative interview is the ability to study a specific phenomena thoroughly, which makes it a great fit for researching this particular field of study. The interviewees makes up a balanced group of both experts in the field (developers) as well as project managers and designers (users). By choosing first time users who had no prior experience of using the system, the the study also has a great foundation of contrasting new practices to traditional approaches.

Although one might think interviewing over the telephone might be less desirable, Bryman (2012) cites that subjects interviewed over telephone are more likely to give accurate answers and to be honest, feeling further removed from whatever consequences that might follow their answers. On the flip-side, the sources also cites that these kinds of interviews makes it harder for the interviewer to observe non-vocal responses in their subject. This is not a problem in this particular case seeing as the the subject matter does not revolve around sensitive material in need of such observations.

On the other hand, the results uncovered in the case interviews does present an issue when generalizing the findings to a greater scope. Both contractors are publicly traded, and are therefore incentivised to present the best possible practice when being met by researchers. In order to preserve validity in the findings, case related interviews were studied in conjunction with general interviews and a document study.

Interviewees were chosen either based on their professional pedigree (general interviews) or practical experience (specific interviews) in the field of study. The semi-structured interview style allows for directly questioning the topic of interest. As a result, one could argue that the research method possesses high validity.

In terms of reliability however, the interviews are highly unpredictable and likely to lack in repeatability. Both the interviewer and the interviewee are subjective beings, whom might act differently under different circumstances. Several factors could influence the answers given in an interview, by example, the interviewer could unknowingly ask leading questions, catch the interviewee in a bad mood, or fail to correctly interpret answers. In order to ensure reliability in the research, all interviews were recorded and transcribed, the transcript of which can be produced if other researchers are interested in studying the same results. Although the transcript is not a word-for-word copy of the original interview, but rather condensed into a more direct summary of relevant questions and answers, reliability in research is maintained by the fact that they are all post-approved by interviewees as representative of their views.

2.4 Document Study

A document study of presentations, meeting forms, project plans and technical data from both cases was conducted to support the findings in the interviews.

Methodology

Relevant company presentations were considered when investigating the generalizability of the findings. Meeting forms, project plans and technical data from cases were inspected prior to interviews, in search of interesting aspects for further inquiry. These documents were also consulted post interviews, in attempts to validate (or disprove) statements made by interviewees.

Assessed documents were as follows:

General documents

- Various company presentations from Skanska as a part of participation in the CIFE-certification program.
- Excerpts from Skanska 's guidelines for MMI.
- Collision metrics and plans from Powerhouse Kjørbo (Skanska)
- Presentations from Veidekke regarding recent developments in guidelines concerning the Involved Planning initiative.
- Examples of ICE meeting forms, project schedules and evaluation of root causes in Veidekke from ZEB Flexible Lab.
- Guidelines for definition and application of MMI, written by Gunnar Skeie (Kruse Smith) and Håkon Fløisbonn (Skanska).

E6: Arnkvern-Moelv

• Meeting forms, project plans, visualization charts for state of maturity.

Tiedemannsbyen

• Meeting forms, project plans, collision metrics.

Reason for Use

A document study is relatively simple to conduct, and can provide great context when used in conjunction with other research methods.

Critique

The documents are easily understood and investigated, thus acquiring high reliability. However, the documents often included large amounts of irrelevant data, decreasing validity.

2.5 Scientific Article

A scientific paper was written as a part of the master thesis, intended for publication in the proceedings for the 26th annual conference of the International Group for Lean Construction in Chennai, India during the summer of 2018.

The paper had four authors;

- 1. Andreas Nøklebye, MSc, Student, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, NTNU
- 2. Roar Fosse, Chief Advisor, Operational Excellence, Skanska Norway
- 3. Fredrik Svalestuen, PhD Candidate, NTNU / developer of the Involved Planning initiative, Veidekke
- 4. Ola Lædre, Associate Professor, dr.ing., Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, NTNU

The idea of writing and submitting the paper can be credited to Ola Lædre, who provided inputs on proper structural and practical guidelines for both the research as well as the paper itself. Roar Fosse and Fredrik Svalestuen served advisory roles in the study, providing access to suitable cases in both their respective companies, in addition to professional insights and directions for the study. Research and writing was in large part conducted by the lead author.

The article was written alongside the master thesis during the spring of 2018, and does to a certain extent follow the same structure. However, being limited to only ten pages, the paper is written with a conceptual approach, and only presents key findings from the study.

The article was approved by two independent reviewers and were published in the proceedings for the conference during the summer of 2018. In addition, said paper and the study documented in the following thesis were presented during the conference itself.

Chapter

Literature Review

The following chapters detail relevant findings from the literature study.

3.1 Fundamentals of Planning and Control

Planning and control are in many cases two sides of the same coin and are sometimes both referred to as planning, although the terms are more easily explained when separated.

Planning can be described as the act of establishing an order of work related to job scope, sequence, requirements, resources etc. in order to increase the efficiency of future work (Moore, 2007). Control on the other hand, can be described as the managing of work, actors and deliveries according to the predefined plan in an effort to identify negative variances and initiate corrective measures if needed (Ballard, 2000a; Moore, 2007). The succeeding theories, theoretical developments and tools have all been developed with the intention of achieving these goals.

Planning should not be confused with scheduling, which is related to the priority and timing of work (Moore, 2007), although most plans typically produce a schedule as a by-product.

3.2 Construction Design

Construction design refers to the creative process of realizing ideas, goals and user requirements of a future construction as a set with proposed technical solutions. The design process is highly iterative, and involves sharing and working with incomplete information, as well as working with different disciplines and people who are often involved in several projects at a time.

Project Phase Structure

The design phase is often divided into several minor phases. The phases usually describe certain developments of a building and are often expressed differently from company to company. A study of different Norwegian companies and their project phase-structure can be seen in Figure 3.1 below.

Although the phases are not discrete seeing as multiple phases overlap from company to company, the work, relevant disciplines and thus relevant design approaches differ from phase to phase. Understanding project phases is in other words necessary for understanding the development of work in a project, which is essential to understand and eventually implement tools in order to achieve a greater ability in planning and control.

The problem with approaching design phases as one-dimensional phases is the lacking understanding of the underlying process of iterative work, or the exchanging information back and fourth between designers.

Actors	Phases									
Neste steg (Bygg 21)	1 - Strategic definition	2 - Programming and concept development	3 - Pre-project development	4 - Detailing	5 - Production and deliverance	6 - Handover	7 - Use	8 - Discontinuation		
Arkitektfaglig ytelsesbeskrivelse	Evaluation	Sketch-project- phase	Pre-project- phase Detailing-phase		Execution phase		Operations- phase			
Statsbygg	Initializing / study	Programming / Ascertain	Pre-project / Develop	Detailing / Planning	Building / Execute	Building / Finalize	Warrant / Managing			
RIF		Programming	Designing		Production	Handover / warrant-time	Operations, management and maintenance			
Statens Vegvesen	NTP strategic evaluation	Concept- evaluation	Pre-project	Detailing-plan / regulation planning	tion Building Plan		Operations, management and maintenance			
Jernbaneverket	NTP strategic evaluation	Concept- evaluation	Technical main plan / municipality planning	Technical main plan / regulatory planning	Building planning / byggemelding	Production / Handover	Operations, management and maintenance			
SamBIM	Programming		Design		Production		Operations			

Figure 3.1: Official project phases in significant Norwegian actors (Grytting (2017), translated from Norwegian

Process Logic and Iterations

The design process is highly uncertain and requires iterations in order for designers and clients to better understand each other and what they are working towards (Abou-Ibrahim & Hamzeh, 2016; Demir & Theis, 2016). Iterative processes can be divided into positive and negative iterations, positive being value-creating and negative being waste-generating (Ballard, 2000b).

These iterations can be related to several different types of process logic describing how different designers and disciplines are dependant on each other. Sequential logic describes a process where deliveries flow from one designer to the next and reflective logic describes an interdependent relationship between designers. Previous studies (Knotten et al., 2014) highlight the importance of knowing the traits of each process logic, and having the ability to adjust management style accordingly.

These types of logic can also be further described in four different types of process logic as seen in Figure 3.2.

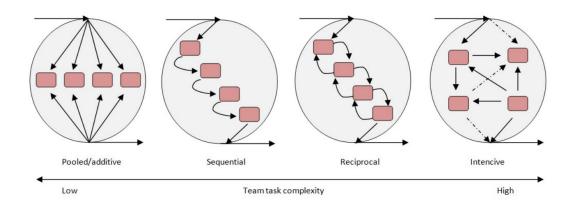


Figure 3.2: Different types of dependencies between tasks, Andersen 2011, rendered by Knotten et al. (2014)

As we are about to see when explaining the tenets of Lean Construction, understanding and properly managing different types of processes in order to achieve better flow in projects are essential in order to increase efficiency. These processes are easy to explain in theory, but practical application of their properties would require correct implementation into relevant project phases (as seen in Figure 3.1) without making a system too complicated to use. As for construction design, no theoretical examples of achieving this were uncovered during the literature review or the general interviews.

3.3 Lean Construction

Lean Construction is the collective term used to describe the application of Lean Production principles in AEC-projects, and can be described in many ways. The following chapters describe the necessary lean principles to understanding currently used lean planning tools, appropriate applications of information technologies and theory regarding ideal projects.

During the downtime after the second world war, Japanese manufacturers struggled to make business profitable, having to operate with relatively few resources. Through a focus of eliminating all wasteful work in a healthy manner, Toyota pulled through and became one of the largest car manufacturers today (Liker & Meier, 2006). Studies of Toyota's philosophies and practices formulated what is known today as Lean Manufacturing, which over the last decades has been transferred into what the AEC-industry know as Lean Construction.

The 4P-model shown in Figure 3.3 represents the framework of lean thinking, ranging from the philosophy at the foundation to problem solving and specific tools at the top.

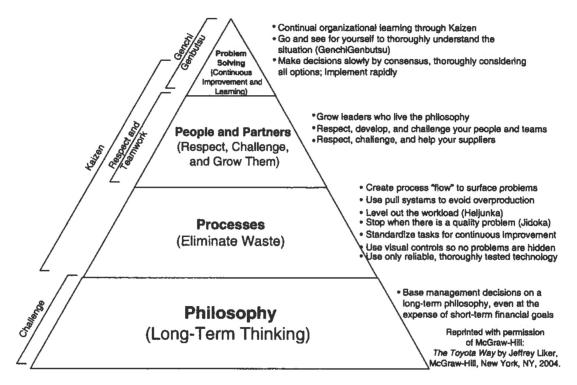


Figure 3.3: The 4P-model of the Toyota Way (Moore, 2007)

Waste

Waste can be described as all invested resources which does not lead to increased value in the final product. Waste can take many forms in construction projects, whether it be excess amount of materials, inactive workers or time and effort spent on failed concepts which are later changed or discarded.

In Lean Construction theory, the concept of waste is a way of specifically referring to anything which does not lead to increased efficiency or effectiveness.

TFV Theory

The TFV (Transformation-Flow-Value) theory was developed by Lauri Koskela in an effort to establish an easier framework of understanding lean philosophies. The theory states states that projects can be understood in three ways (Ballard, 2000a):

- 1. A set of Transformations of objects, converting inputs to outputs.
- 2. A Flow of information and resources which enables new transformations to happen.
- 3. A Value creating process which defines and meets customer requirements

Koskela et al. (2007) uses this model to explain how traditional management has mostly been interested in explaining which *transformations* that need to happen, that is, the specific tasks that need to be completed. In doing so, project managers may only be interested in whether or not their subordinates are working actively, rather than asking themselves whether or not those activities *flow* downstream in an efficient manner in order to create *value* in the project.

The TFV theory is effectively a model of explaining lean principles by introducing new aspects to previous understandings of project management. A traditional project described only by a set of transformations are impossible to troubleshoot or improve if approached with a traditional mindset, as it is only by acknowledging the other aspects of what the project truly is that it can be optimized in its entirety.

Push vs Pull

The major principle for reducing waste by achieving better flow and value are pull-actuation of deliveries. The principle can be illustrated by envisioning a production line sending deliveries between stations which performs transformations, producing new deliveries to send further downstream which eventually results in the production of a finished product.

A traditional manufacturing system which is not lean would instruct stations to *push* as many deliveries onto the next station as they could manage in order to increase production and thereby efficiency. These systems are considerably waste-generating, seeing as some stations are likely to produce more deliveries than necessary.

By restructuring the manufacturing system to only exchange deliveries from one station to another when the station supposed to be receiving the delivery requests it, overproduction is minimized, and a leaner flow of deliveries towards value creation is accomplished.

The balance of push (what management or owners want to accomplish with a task) and pull (what has to be done in order to complete the task) is essential to lean management, and is reflected in many techniques and tools developed with lean philosophies in mind.

Inventory

A good way of illustrating the shift in mindset from traditional transformation-based understandings of manufacturing is with inventory sizes.

Traditional management systems might view large inventories as a good thing, seeing as the increased amount of available resources reduces the volatility in up-time for the production system. However, when viewing the production system not only by its transformations, but also by the flow of deliveries towards value creation, the large inventories paint a completely different picture.

The reasoning for having large inventories in the first place is to accommodate for uneven supply from upstream stations, lack of reliability in production cycles and so on, which by definition means that the system are not optimized to its full potential.

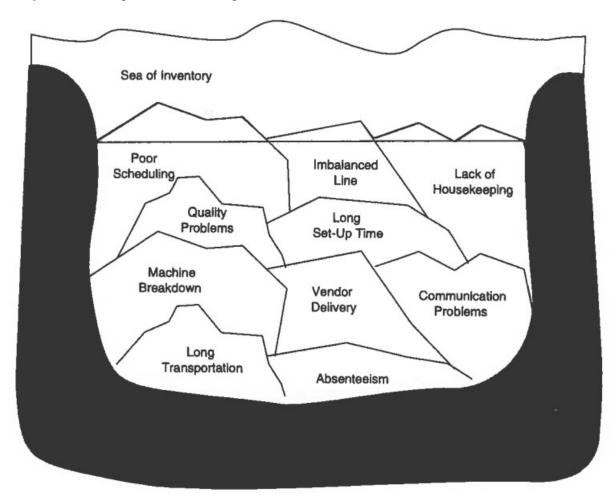


Figure 3.4: An illustration of how large inventories (sea) hide problems (rocks) (Moore, 2007).

Figure 3.4 illustrates how inventory hides problems existing elsewhere in the production line. In order to adjust the production line to become more lean, the problems (rocks) have to be removed in order to lower the inventory size (sea), thus reducing waste from unnecessary overproduction.

One-Piece Flow

In traditional production systems, like the one explained in the chapter about push vs pull, stations are encouraged to maximize production, resulting in an uneven flow of deliveries towards value creation. The principle of one-piece flow refers to the process of leveling the overall activity in a production system to meet (or slightly fall below) its daily required output (takt time) and utilizing pull planning throughout the entire production chain. In doing so, the activity is more equally distributed across the production chain, and waste is eliminated.

Production lines are defined by having a product which moves through a process of stations, which in this regard is the completely opposite of construction, where it is the process that moves through the product. In order to operate with one-piece flow in construction projects, one must understand the construction development as a continuous flow of operations moving through the construction with equal exertion at any area of operation. This principle can be visualized with a train with wagons of different subcontractors moving throughout the building, as illustrated in figure 3.5.

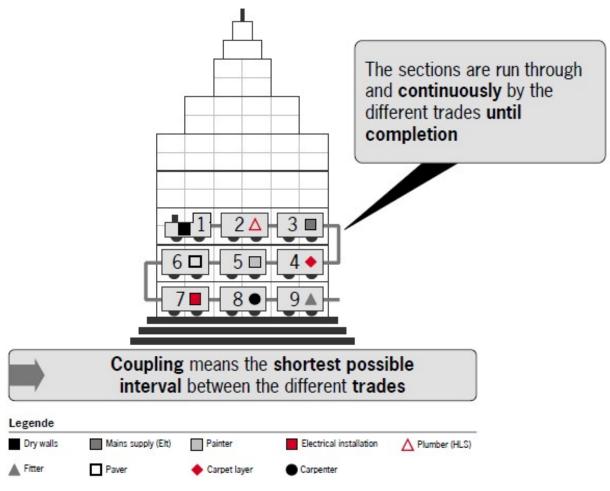


Figure 3.5: One-piece flow of operations in construction projects.

Standardization and Continuous Improvement

As a result of only trying to do work which will release future work, lean manufacturing systems have small inventories, and thus require low variance in deliveries in order to minimize volatility. This is achieved by reducing cycle times, leveling flow over the entire production chain and increasing flexibility.

Managers wanting to implement lean strategies often strive to implement these aspects directly, without consulting the 4P-model (see Figure 3.3) which illustrates that in order to use specific tools or optimizing processes, a long term philosophy of continuous improvement must be present to organically drive the organization forward. Moore (2007) makes a point of this approach being closer to anorexic than lean.

Rather than implementing radical new changes, the ideal lean manufacturing system starts with a philosophy of focusing on smaller improvements day-by-day, which eventually seeps into all sub-processes and operations, dynamically adjusting the production system towards its lowest point of entropy.

This continual improvement is made possible by standardization, which at any time reflect the current best, easiest and safest way of performing a task (Moore, 2007). Not only does standardization preserve the current best for all workers, but it provides a framework for measuring performance, reliability in returns, easy diagnostics and a foundation to continuously improve upon (Liker & Meier, 2006).

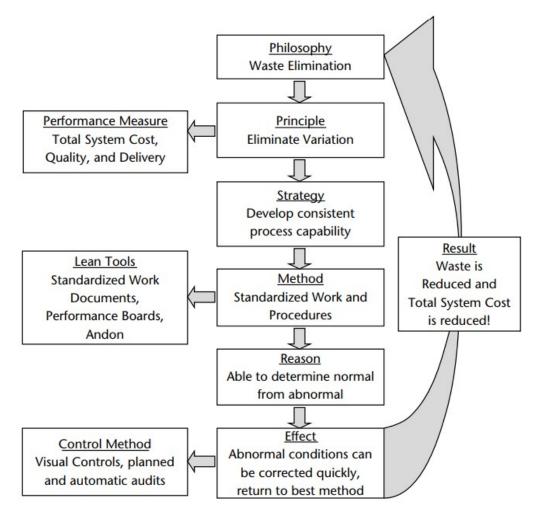


Figure 3.6: Model for continuous improvement through standardization (Liker & Meier, 2006).

In other words, in order to successfully plan and control construction design, there has to be an established, standardized framework for managing this phase.

Set-Based Design

One of the primary differentiators of design and production is the fact that iterations in design can be both positive and negative (Ballard, 2000b). As such, managing building design according to lean principles becomes a matter of reducing negative iterations while keeping the positive ones. The Toyota design approach (Set-Based Design) starts with mapping available design space and functional requirements for an object, then using input from different disciplines to narrow down the amount of available concepts, eventually converging towards a finalized design (Allen Ward & Sobek, 1995).

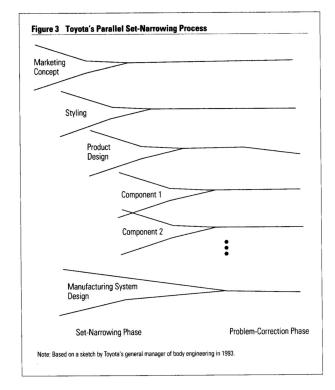


Figure 3.7: Illustration of the Set-Based Design principle (Allen Ward & Sobek, 1995) as a chart of time on the horizontal axis and possible designs on the vertical axis.

By determining the boundaries within which work will be conducted, workflow iterations are more likely to be positive, and thus value-creating for the project. This approach is contrasted to traditional practices, which are illustrated as "Point-Based Design" (See Figure 3.8).

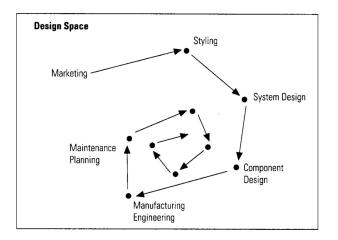


Figure 3.8: Illustration of Point-Based Design (Allen Ward & Sobek, 1995).

Last PlannerTM System

The Last PlannerTM System of production control is a philosophy as well as a set of rules, procedures and tools (Ballard, 2000a). The system is built on the principle of pulling requirements from the end product back throughout all the necessary tasks over the entire project lifespan. In order to successfully represent the requirements for all future tasks, the system highlights the importance of including all relevant project participants when planning. The system gets its name from starting with the final tasks in mind and the final people responsible for completing those tasks, that is, the *last planners*.

At a theoretical level, what separates Last PlannerTM from traditional planning tools is the addition of what *CAN* be done when deciding whether or not to execute work, rather than just what *SHOULD* be done. While traditional management would consider what one *SHOULD* do to be the same as what one *WILL* do, managers using Last PlannerTM considered what *CAN* be done simultaneously to determine what *WILL* happen. This way, the manager avoids the snare of *pushing* impossible plans on workers, thereby increasing reliability and effectiveness in planning.

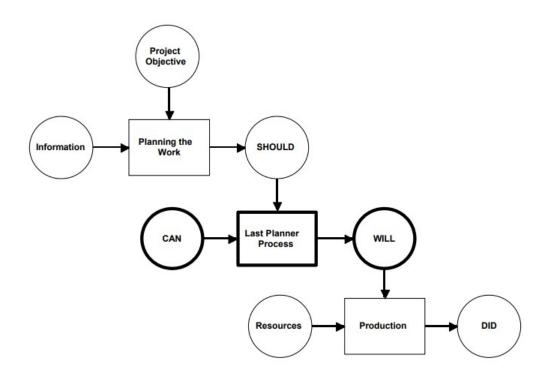


Figure 3.9: The theoretical shift in thinking when using Last PlannerTM (Ballard, 2000a).

Fosse & Ballard (2016) describes Last PlannerTM as a set of four components:

- **Planning**: Creating pull-planning sessions which involve participants representing all future work in the project, increasing reliability in the plan and ownership among team participants.
- Lookahead: Focus of making future tasks ready in order to react proactively to changes in the schedule. Using sound criteria for activities to ensure reliability.
- Checking: Tracking Percent Plan Complete (PPC) and root causes for failed commitments in order to measure progress according to plan.
- Learning: Analyzing PPC and root causes in order to learn from trends and previous mistakes.

Although Last PlannerTM exist in many forms as of today, the system proposed by Ballard (2000a) present four individual, interdependent plans, which form the basis for most implementations of the framework.

- Master Schedule (SHOULD): A set of milestones covering the entire project.
- **Phase Scheduling** (*WILL*): A more detailed, collaboratively made pull-based schedule, which is dynamically adjusted throughout the planning phase.
- Lookahead Planning (*CAN*): A list of activities that need to happen over the next six weeks, a focus is continually being put on making future task ready (makeready-planning).
- Weekly Work Plan (*DID*): Detailed set of production tasks for the next week or two, depending on the project. PPC is measured and discussed among designers.

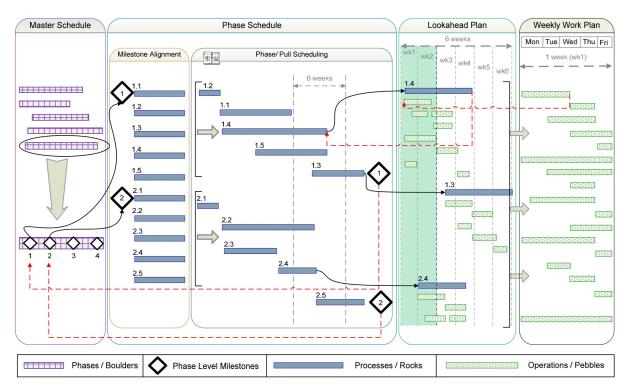


Figure 3.10: The four plans of the Last PlannerTM System (F. Hamzeh, 2009).

When implemented correctly during production, the Last PlannerTM System has shown significant improvement in performance, citing increased process transparency, work scheduling, learning, process control and completion rates (Fosse & Ballard, 2016).

Traditionally, Last PlannerTM has not seen significant implementations in construction design (Fosse & Ballard, 2016), often as a result of the complicated iterative processes associated with this project phase (F. R. Hamzeh et al., 2009), or in other words *the inability to properly describe them*.

Percent Plan Complete

Percent Plan Complete (PPC) is simply put the percentage of tasks completed compared to the number of tasks that were expected to be completed over a certain span of time. The metric is quite simple, and comprises the foundation for a lot of progress-based measurements used in controlling projects today.

Although practical in its simplicity, PPC does have weaknesses as it only measures performance quantitatively and according to a to a predefined plan. A project with a less ambitious plan would thus have higher PPC than a project which completed the same amount of work with a more ambitious plan.

VDC and ICE

Virtual Design and Construction (VDC) is an approach to managing AEC projects according to lean principles by integration of information technologies (Kunz & Fischer, 2012). The approach highlight the importance of using visualization and new ways of communication in order to make the complexities of multi-disciplinary projects more manageable. VDC addresses the gradual implementation of these tools in project organizations using the Maturity Model, defining three stages of implementation (Kunz & Fischer, 2012).

- Visualization and Metrics: Project teams use 3D-models and graphical representations to represent product, organization, construction operations and process.
- Integration (computer based): Projects develop computer-based automated methods of exchanging data among disparate modeling and analysis applications reliably.
- Automation: Projects use automated methods to perform routine design tasks or to help subassemblies in a factory.

VDC expresses the need for proper integration of the product, organization and process (POP) for projects to achieve higher stages of implementation. The management of these three aspects of projects are referred to as the POP-model, which serves as the fundamental principle to understanding VDC. The POP-model can be viewed as the integration and interaction of the social, technological and processual aspects in design.

Another important aspect to VDC is to bring different stakeholders together, as they all have specific business objectives which can provide complementary perspectives during project design (Kunz & Fischer, 2012). As a result of this, CIFE recommends using Integrated Concurrent Engineering (ICE) as an integral part of VDC.

The ICE-methodology was created during the 90's by the Jet Propulsion Laboratories (NASA) in order to develop multi-disciplinary project models quickly and effectively. The methodology revolves around highly structured, often day-long weekly meetings with all relevant designers, were everyone involved are required to participate and solve a given task within the end of the meeting. In AEC-projects, these meetings are typically exercised with large touch-screens in meeting rooms commonly referred to as "big rooms".

ICE has shown effectiveness when used in the AEC-industry (Kunz & Fischer, 2012). In relation to the POP-model, one could make the argument that ICE provides a sound approach to the management of the organization in the project.

3.4 Building Information Modeling

A Building Information Model (BIM) is a digital representation of the building to be (Reinhardt & Bedrick, 2017), as well as a technological tool and framework for designers (Sacks et al., 2010). In current approaches to AEC-projects, BIM enables inter-disciplinary collaboration and communication by providing a common design platform for all disciplines. BIM could be used to refer both to the model itself or to the practice of using information technologies in design, in which case referenced to as "Building Information Modeling".



Figure 3.11: Building Information Model as used in building design (BIMCrunch, 2014).

The BIM can contain information as properties of modeled elements. Certain pieces of information are sometimes referred to as the six dimensions for modeled elements, the first three being spacial dimensions, the fourth being time of construction during the production phase, the fifth being cost of elements and the sixth being lifecycle-cost of elements. These practices are what is commonly referred to as 4D-, 5D-, or 6D-modelling.

Work in BIM can be performed in several programs (Tekna, Revit, Novapoint or similar), but work is usually exported to a universal file format (.IFC) in order to coordinate different disciplinary models.

The potential from using BIM becomes apparent when viewing it in relation to the POP-model. When used correctly, BIM enables all designers, managers and owners to have direct access to the product, making the product the foundation for all design works. In this regard, differences to traditional approaches are quite pronounced, in which design work consists as a sum of exchanging drawings and select pieces of information.



Figure 3.12: Integrated BIM in building design, from InnovasjonNorge, rendered by Lunn (2011).

One could also make an argument for BIM as an enabler of better inter-disciplinary communication, improving the flow in multi-disciplinary design. However, BIM is still merely a tool without any processual aspects to it when considered on its own, much like how a sequence of bolts to be fastened is not a property of the wrench used to carry out the work. In other words, what construction design management lack in order to manage BIM according to lean principles is a processual aspect describing its development.

3.5 Level of Development and Model Maturity Index

"Level of Development" (LOD) is a broad term with varying definitions. A suitable description of LOD in relation to the study is that of a formalized description of model development in BIM (Abou-Ibrahim & Hamzeh, 2016), or in other words a measure of the degree to which designers can rely on information from the model (McPhee, 2013). This term is often confused with "Level of Detail", the differences of which are described below.

- Level of Detail (LoD): The amount of information associated with a specific element in BIM.
- Level of Development (LOD): The reliability of the information associated with a specific element in BIM.

"Level of Detail" can be described as how much information a designer includes in a production drawing or how specific a design manager wants to be regarding meeting schedules.

As to the ability to describe the progress and state of a BIM-model in order to associate design work to plans, it is the reliability (maturity) of the model which is interesting in relation to sound management approaches, not the amount of information present. As such, this report researches LOD (as a short for "Level of Development"), not LoD (as a short for "Level of Detail"). BIMForum (2017) states the following definitions of LOD stages:

- LOD100: Graphical representation in the model as a symbol or a generic object.
- LOD200: Graphical representation in the model as a generic object with approximate quantities, size, shape, location and orientation.
- **LOD300**: Graphical representation in the model as a specific object with quantities, size, shape, location and orientation.
- LOD350: Graphical representation in the model as a specific object with quantities, size, shape, location, orientation and interfaces with other building systems.
- LOD400: Graphical representation in the model as a specific object with quantities, size, shape, location and orientation with detailing, fabrication, assembly, and installation information.
- LOD500: A field verified representation in terms of size, shape, location, quantity and orientation.

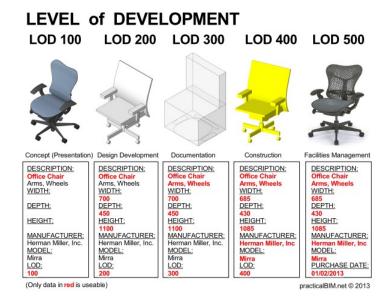


Figure 3.13: Practical example of the LOD-development of a chair (McPhee, 2013)

Although the intent of LOD is to formalize and standardize building design, variations in definitions and terms used indicate that this goal has yet to be accomplished. Findings from studies of actual implementations support this impression (Hooper, 2015).

Some practitioners choose to describe the reliability of their BIM-model using the term Maturity Model Index (MMI) instead of LOD. No literature regarding this term was found, yet industry professionals described these terms as effectively meaning the same thing, although the MMI-framework is more concerned with the process of design development rather than geometrical specifications.

Although it is possible to do on a per-object-level, it is often more practical to manage LOD-levels by sections confined to certain locations, building systems, or combinations of these. The relative size of these sections ultimately determines the degree of specificity to which LOD will be managed in the project. This means that the model development must be understood as a combination of two different types of processes. Firstly, the process of developing a specific section from an idea towards a production ready design. Secondly, the process of interactions and inter-dependencies between sections as they develop, influencing the design space and functional requirements of each other as they do so. In addition, as the function of LOD is to express the fitness of the information in the model, an accurate way of communicating the model state to designers needs to be implemented in projects.

In summary, findings from the literature review indicate that successful design management by lean principles can be achieved by proper implementation of Last PlannerTM with BIM according to VDC principles. The findings also indicate that for this to be a possibility, there must exist a processual aspect to the development in the BIM, and that implementation of model maturity in the form of LOD or MMI could solve this issue. Lastly, we can formulate four aspects of maturity-based design management from the challenges in application as specified above, namely *the specification of maturity levels*, *the degree of model disaggregation*, *the communication of model maturity* and *the responsibility for assigning maturity levels*. Theoretical approaches to these aspects can be formulated from theory as follows:

• Specification of Maturity Levels

Requirements for an object achieving a certain maturity should be related to the make-ready of future tasks. Being unrelated to the volume of detail, levels should specify the necessary information for model progression towards value creation.

• Degree of Model Disaggregation

The disaggregation of the BIM into sections should be done in such a way that the amount of information within one section remains comprehensible for all designers, at the same time ensuring that all project participants are enabled to understand the overall development of sections.

• Communication of Model Maturity

The method of communicating the maturity levels of the different parts of the model should enable designers to know the fitness of the information they are working with, without being needlessly complicated to manage.

• Responsibility for Assigning Maturity

In keeping with principles from Last Planner, having the designers declare the maturity of their own work increases their ownership to tasks and responsibilities.

Chapter

Results

The following chapter details findings from the interviews and the document study relevant to the research questions. The findings has been sorted into the sub-divisions of (1) Design Phases, (2) Planning and Control, (3) BIM-coordination and (4) Maturity in order to discuss the research questions in a more systematic format. It should be noted that the chosen assortment of findings is only intended as a practical approach to presentation and discussion, as many findings have relevancy to more than one of said sub-divisions.

4.1 Current Approaches to Design Management

The following chapter details findings relevant to RQ1.

Current Approaches to Design Phases

Interviewees from Veidekke presented the following phases for design:

- 1. **Sketch- and pre-project** (also known as development-phase): Setting up a model, starting initial assessments and concept development.
- 2. Detailing-phase: BIM development towards production drawings.

Skanska represents their design process in relation to the maturity (MMI) of their BIM-model. Throughout the interview, the practitioners referred to the design process using two phases.

- 1. **Early-phase**: MMI100 MMI200. Early concept design intended to produce a BIM-model sufficient for cost-calculations (MMI250).
- 2. **Detailing**: MMI250 MMI400. Development of BIM-model towards production drawings. Detailing and designing the finalized building, incorporating other disciplines.

Current Approaches to Planning and Control

Both contractors use customized versions of the Last PlannerTM methodology for planning and control in the cases assessed in this study. In addition, the contractors utilize collaborative and involved planning (ICE) using pull-based techniques planning backwards from the desired final product. In Skanska, the weekly (or bi-weekly) work plan are incorporated into the lookahead plan, lowering the amount of plans from four to three.

The approach in Veidekke also differs slightly, combining master and phase schedules and using different approaches to construction versus design. The construction plan is pretty similar to the original

proposition of the Last PlannerTM System, consisting of lookahead- and weekly work plans, although the planning methodology for design has seen some changes. Much like in Skanska, the lookahead plan has been incorporated into the weekly work plan to a certain extent, although referred to as the "Dialog Matrix". In addition to the plans from the Last PlannerTM System, a smaller plan called the "Question Matrix" was presented in Skanska, consisting of a smaller matrix where newer, smaller problems would be noted every week.

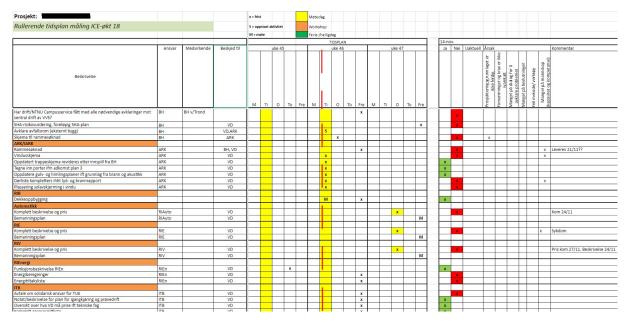


Figure 4.1: Example of standardized meeting forms used in Veidekke (from "ZEB Flexible Lab", conducted in cooperation with NTNU)

ICE -sessions are utilized in both companies. While Skanska and Veidekke uses PPC in their projects, PPC was seemingly not used by Sweco in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv. In this case, PPC was replaced by monthly subjective evaluations of design progress made by designers in addition to expressing the MMI development of the model in a chart. Otherwise, PPC is typically measured with standardized meeting forms requiring failed tasks to be assigned to one of the standardized root causes.

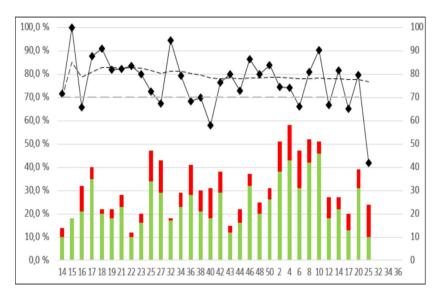


Figure 4.2: PPC charts from Tiedemannsbyen. PPC represented in line-graphs and the number of tasks represented by bars (green being accomplished, red being unaccomplished).

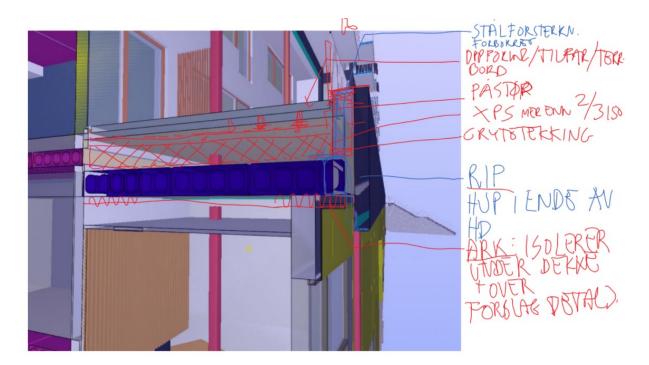


Figure 4.3: Notes taken during ICE-session in Skanska, using Microsoft OneNote to sketch over screenshots taken from Solibri

Both contractors evaluate root causes for uncompleted tasks based on criteria for sound activities. Sound activities as used in Veidekke are listed below (although these were not used in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv).

- 1. Dependant for other designs to be completed
- 2. Expectations and goals are not met
- 3. Lack of communication
- 4. Lack of decisions
- 5. Wrong method/tools
- 6. Lack of manpower (capacity and/or competence)

Management in Skanska uses a bit more options for root causes.

- 1. Unclear task description
- 2. Insufficient manpower
- 3. Insufficient competence
- 4. Insufficient tools
- 5. Underestimated scope
- 6. Preceding tasks incomplete
- 7. Public process (external applications not validated in time)
- 8. Insufficient inter-disciplinary participation
- 9. Priority given to other tasks
- 10. Insufficient information

Ukenr.	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Milepæler				MMi 300 1.Ey		Mhi 360 1.65		MMI 400 1.89			MMi 300		MMi 350		ммі 400	
Skanska																
Arkitekt			MM1 300 1.69			MM1 350 1. Etg			MMi 300				MM i 350			
RIB		MMi 300 1.619				MM1 350 1.6%		MM: 300					mmi 350			
RIV				MMi 305 1.69		MM: 350 1.Etg					mm.: 300		MMi 350			1
RIE				mni 100		MMi 169 1.85				mmi 300			MM1 350			1
BIM							Kellisjung Kadharil 1. Eng							Kellisions Konkeell		

In relation to maturity, Skanska represents MMI-milestones as deliveries in Last PlannerTM (see Figure 4.4).

Figure 4.4: MMI-deliveries sorted into Last Planner

Interviewees from both contractors reported that the pre-project/early-phase would typically lack significantly in structure when compared to the detailing phase. In addition, the project organization would often only include architects and structural engineers during the first phase of design.

Current Approaches to coordination in BIM

All interviewed practitioners reported a complete shift in BIM-use over the last couple of years, increasingly being viewed as a fundamental part of construction design. In the words of the BIM-coordinators from Skanska, this increased integration could be expressed by the fact that it was no longer a matter of whether or not you would use BIM, but a matter of whether you would use 4D-, 5D- or 6D-modelling. Practitioners from both contractors report using BIM in pre-project/early-phase, although to a lesser extent than in detailing. Despite increased adoption however, some interviewees made a point of the fact that some consulting firms still charge extra for using BIM in contracts, seemingly not viewing it as an integral component to design just yet.

Management in Tiedemannsbyen used BIM functionality to track maturity indirectly, generating weekly charts of the number of clashes within the model, both within each discipline and in-between different disciplines. These charts serve to provide insight into the the model progression during design development for all designers.

In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, and reportedly in other infrastructure projects, the concept of BIM is not as widely used as in building projects. Although in essence 3D-modelling, the models developed in these projects using NovaPoint and Autodesk Civil 3D reportedly possesses less information when compared to building information models in residential or commercial building projects. In comparison, designers in Tiedemannsbyen employ modelling software like Revit, Tekla, and MagiCAD, in addition to Solibri for viewing the model.

Current Approaches to Maturity

The contractors utilize more or less the same MMI framework in the two cases, although the approaches differ in minor ways. The MMI framework was developed by Håkon Fløisbonn (Skanksa Norway) and Gunnar Skeie (Kruse Smith) with the opinion that traditional LOD frameworks employed too much focus on the graphical detail of objects in the BIM. This, they argued, was a problem seeing as this

approach did not effectively translate into eventual value creation in the design process (see TFV Theory in Chapter 3.3). In addition, BIM software includes large libraries of placeholder elements, detailed to a level comparable to finalized designs, effectively refuting the idea that the amount of detail is any indication of an object's fitness for use.

Specification of Maturity Levels

The MMI framework uses the same six levels as in the general LOD framework (see Chapter 3.5). The general framework also addresses the process and associated information to an object in addition to its geometrical properties as used in LOD.

	100	200	300	350	400	500	
	Idea	Refined idea	Ready for inter-disciplinary control	Inter-disciplinary controlled	Production-ready	As built	
Process	Object represented as a sketch	Object is further developed from an idea, and treated as a preliminary solution	Object controlled for conflicts with other object within own discipline. All objects with inter-disciplinary relevance represented.	Object inter-disciplinary controlled, no remaining inter-disciplinary conflicts	Object verified by design team and ready for construction	Object confirmed built	
Geometry	No requirements, object is to be considered as a sketch no matter the potential detailing at this stage.	Generic representation with approximate shape, size, location and orientation.	Object is represented as a specifc system with correct size, shape, location and orientation.	Object is represented as a specific system with correct size, shape, location and orientation.	Object is represented as a specific system with correct size, shape, location and orientation, with detailed execution of construction.	Object corresponds to its real-life counterpart in terms of size, shape, location and orientation.	
Information	No requirements.	Object contains suggestions to materials and modeling requirements.	Object contains correct information in relation to materials and modeling requirements.	Object contains correct information in relation to materials and modeling requirements.	Object contains all relevant production information in relation to modeling requirements.	Object contains relevant information from its real-life counterpart. Information regarding installation present.	

Figure 4.5: General MMI-framework, as specified by Gunnar Skeie and Håkon Fløisbonn (translated from Norwegian)

Although the aforementioned framework may seem complicated, it should be noted that the definitions used here are only meant to establish MMI as a concept. In practical approaches, MMI-levels are often used with more open and leniant formulations. For example, whereas LOD200 is specified as a "Graphical representation in the model as a generic object with approximate quantities, size, shape,location and orientation", MMI200 is achieved in projects by "producing a finalized concept ready for further detailing". This approach was chosen partly to ease implementation, as its authors wanted the implementation of MMI to be "free" for management to implement in their projects.

In Skanska, MMI-levels are closely related the general MMI framework, with the addition of a 250level. This level is intended as a tool for cost calculation, only being separated from the 200-level by having elements with associated cost. Having taken inspiration from the principles of one-piece flow in construction, the MMI-approach in Skanska is thought to be a continuous development cycling through the different sections of the building, therefore illustrated as a wheel (see Figure 4.6).

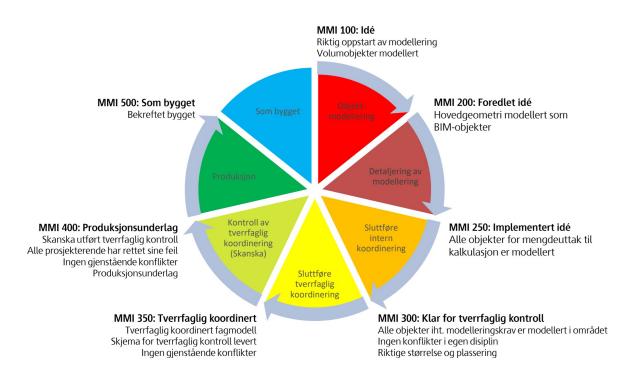
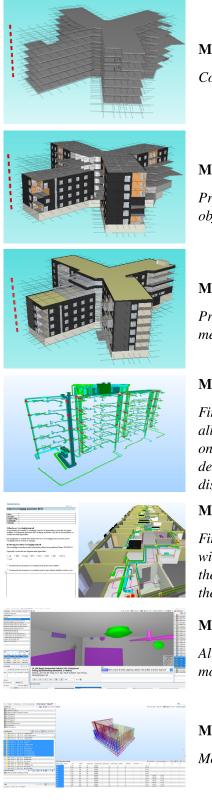


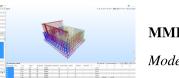
Figure 4.6: Model Maturity Index (MMI) as used in Skanska

In addition to the MMI-levels stated above, managers from Tiedemannsbyen admitted to informally use an additional level referred to as "MMI425", where production-ready drawings would have been checked with production personnel for validation as constructable. Graphical examples of maturity taken from Tiedemannsbyen are presented below:



MMI100: Idea

Coordinated IFC, correctly established model, axis and coordinates.



MMI200: Refined Idea

Proposed solution before detailing, main geometry modeled as BIMobjects.

MMI250: Implemented Idea

Proposed solution ready for cost calculation, all objects necessary for measurements modeled.

MMI300: Ready for interdisciplinary control

Finalized model without any relevant collisions within own discipline, all relevant objects for the particular discipline has been modeled. As one of the practitioners put it; "A communication tool for designers to declare their particular work ready for collision-checking with other disciplines".

MMI350: Interdisciplinary coordinated

Finalized collisions model without any relevant within or across disciplines, no remaining conflicts. Whereas the previous level were presented as a tool for communication, the 350-level is used more as a distinct property of the model.

MMI400: Production-ready

All potential conflicts resolved, model ready for the creation of production drawings and plans.

MMI500: As built Modeled as built.

In E6 Arnkvern-Moelv, maturity level specifications were formulated more openly when compared to Skanska's approach in Tiedemannsbyen, although it should be noted that this approach has taken further measures in describing the process between each level.

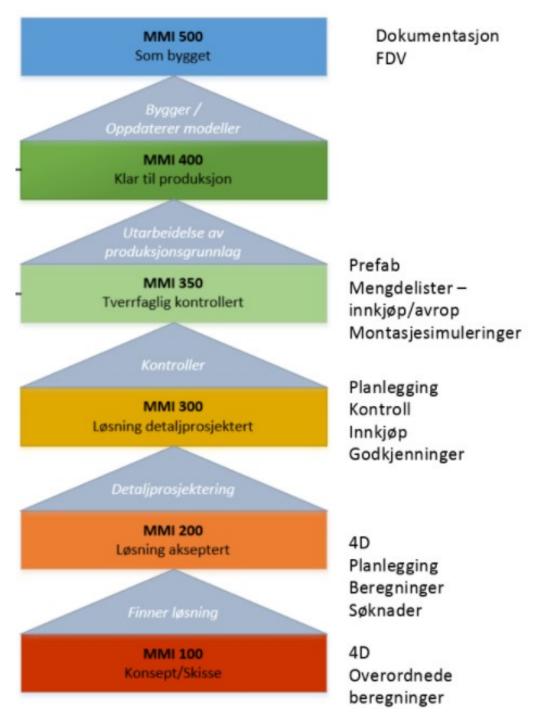


Figure 4.7: MMI definitions as used in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv

This decreased specificity in levels also comes as a result of management employing more disciplinespecific requirements for maturity. By example, the construction discipline might be required to have the concept model for a bridge be approved by local municipalities in order for the model to achieve 200status.

Degree of Model Disaggregation

Both cases separate the BIM into rather large sections, and manage each disciplinary model within these sections. In Tiedemannsbyen, sections represented each building step during the production, making one section for each building and each basement, making up ten sections in total.

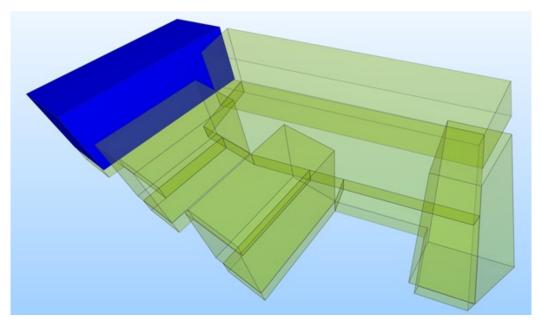


Figure 4.8: Example of a BIM section, Tiedemannsbyen

Although these section might seem big, it is important to mention that floor layouts and specifications are often repeatable in apartment projects, making it easier for designers to operate within larger sections.

Section sizes were similarly large in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, breaking up the road into a total of 19 sections. Sections were divided based on the their complexity, using smaller sections around bridges, intersection or similar.

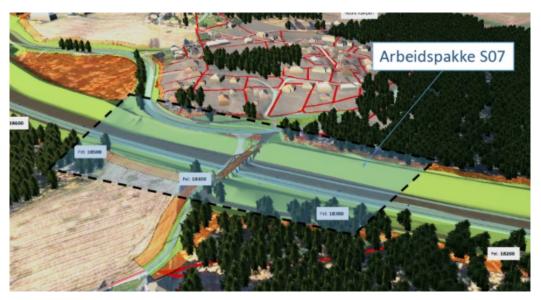


Figure 4.9: Example of a BIM section, E6: Arnkvern-Moelv

MMI was in both cases managed as an attribute for each disciplinary model within each of these sections.

Communication of Model Maturity

Skanska does not employ any particular tools to communicate MMI states to designers. The rationale for doing so was the argument that the MMI-deliveries were clearly laid out in the plans, the fact that designers would get regular updates from weekly ICE-sessions, in addition to the fact that model progression was brought up weekly with charts of trends in clashes. In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv however, management took an active approach to communicate model state to designers, making a 3D visualization in Revit as seen in Figure 4.10. In this chart, each MMI level corresponding to a section (on the horizontal axis) or discipline (on the vertical axis) is represented by a coloured bar, making it easy for any designer to understand the fitness of the information from other disciplines. In the example below, one can for instance observe that section 12 (S12) is more or less ready for inter-disciplinary control, while sections like S3 needs disciplinary controlled models from the water and drainage -systems (VA) and construction (KONSTR) disciplines in order to do the same (the landscaping architect (LARK) are significantly dependant on other disciplines, and are likely adjusted after said disciplines when they have been controlled).

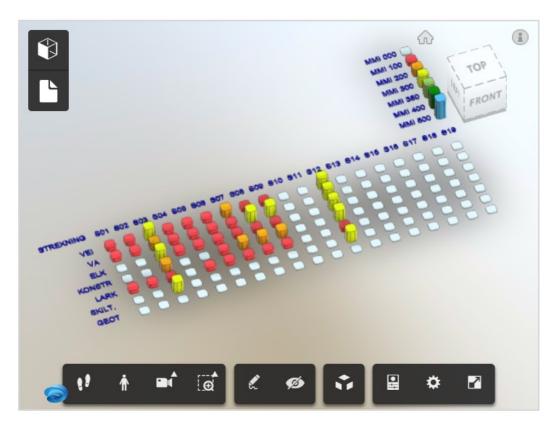


Figure 4.10: 3D Chart for visualizing model state, E6: Arnkvern-Moelv

Responsibility for Assigning Maturity

Both cases employed a certain degree of control when declaring different parts of the model at a certain MMI-level. In Skanska, the project employs a BIM-coordinator who validates disciplinary models when declared ready by designers for each level in detailing.

In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, the design organization was quite large, consisting of large teams for each of the main disciplines illustrated in Figure 4.10, mostly ranging from five to ten designers per discipline. Assigning maturity is the responsibility of each disciplinary group leader, except for the MMI350-level, which required inter-disciplinary control. In these cases, the responsibility for declaring certain parts of the model at certain stages of maturity was with the BIM-coordinator or the design manager.

4.2 Experiences from Current Approaches

The following chapter details findings relevant to RQ2.

Experiences with Design Phases

Interviewees reported that although phases in design did have ambiguous definitions, most stated that there was a common understanding of what the phases were, those being the two phases presented in Chapter 4.1.

However, both the separation of the stages and the work associated with phases was unclear, and lacked formalized conception between industry actors. In addition, the work assigned to different phases would often vary depending on type of project or contract.

The use of MMI as intermediate milestones (or phases) in design was however considered a great benefit by project participants, not only providing better description of relevant work for each phase, but also a clearer separation between stages.

In Skanska, the use of MMI250 as a definite separation between the early-phase and the detailing phase proved especially useful according to interviewees.

Experiences with Planning and Control

Both teams reported great prior experiences with Last PlannerTM and ICE. As described by participants, traditional approaches without this would typically revolve around big meetings having the project manager listing up deadlines and checking progress with designers. When faced with a missed deadline, milestones would be moved further into the future and planning predictability would have been lost, without any inquiry into the root cause of the issue. With these new tools however, the entire team was active in discussing project development, and systems were in place not only to measure productivity, but also to uncover the underlying reasons for deviations from the plan. However, some difficulties were still present in case projects, namely:

- The necessity of proactive management in engaging designers correctly in their tasks.
- Difficulties in planning design due to the uncertainties of what the end product would be like.

In addition, the organizational structure and project development in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv did not seem optimal according to project participants. The design organization was almost entirely made up of designers from one external design firm, being managed by a "lead designer" which was in direct communication with the design manager representing the contractor. These were both changed in favour of new representatives during the spring of 2018, citing poor communication as the reason for new management.

In general, there was a greater reported sentiment among E6: Arnkvern-Moelv designers that management resembled traditional ad hoc approaches without predictability in planning. In addition, unclear roles and responsibilities were mentioned. Whether or not this was directly tied to the change in management is not clear.

The designers did however praise the turnkey method of delivery, in contrast to the general contracts they were accustomed to in other infrastructure projects, citing increased communication and decreased self-interest among stakeholders.

Although adoption of new frameworks in Tiedemannsbyen was slow in the beginning, the team reported a clear learning-effect, increasing productivity over the coming weeks. The design organization was described as typical, which can be referenced to previous statements regarding MMI-implementations being "free" and effortless to implement.

Management in Tiedemannsbyen spoke quite fondly of the design team, stating that the team had "positive actors" who were enthusiastic for implementation and proved vital to implementation efforts. In addition, they also stated that in their opinion, this team would have likely worked well using most management approaches.

In general, project participants did not express a tendency to miss deadlines, although some MMImilestones were moved on occasions. However, this reportedly occurred to a far lesser extent than in traditional approaches.

One of the BIM-coordinators from Skanska (who where not involved in Tiedemannsbyen) did admit to putting somewhat sizable buffers (2-3 weeks) in between MMI350 and MMI400 on a regular basis, which he reported to be adequate in most situations. Moving milestones as a result of incorrect planning happened rarely according to the practitioners.

Experiences with coordination in BIM

All participants reported active use of BIM as an integrated tool in their projects, although they expressed that BIM was harder to employ / less employed during the pre-project / early-phase of design than in later phases.

There was also mentioned examples of cost-calculators using BIM on their own, modeling up missing data instead of merely requesting models as deliveries from BIM-coordinators. The same BIM-coordinators explicitly used the word "integrated" when referring to the use of BIM in their company.

In Tiedemannsbyen, trends in the number of model clashes were recorded on a weekly basis. In presenting this for the design team, existing clash-detection functionality in the BIM software were used to tally up the total number of clashes in the model, which was graphed for each ICE-session. These metrics would include clashes on a per-discipline and inter-disciplinary level, highlighting which disciplinary models produce the highest number of clashes.

Performance was initially sub-par, having the team missing all relevant deadlines for the first of the five buildings (see Figure 4.11).

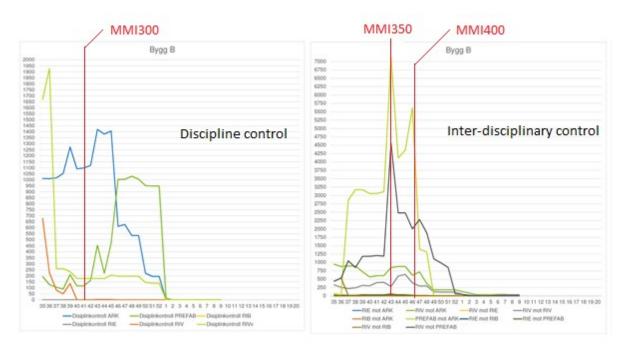


Figure 4.11: Trends in clashes, Building B, Tiedemannsbyen

Although the team was unable to meet its deadlines for the first section, efficiency and reliability in meeting deadlines grew as the designers were increasingly exposed to the framework. Four months later, during the design of the third building, the model matured sufficiently in time for the team to meet their deadlines (see Figure 4.12).

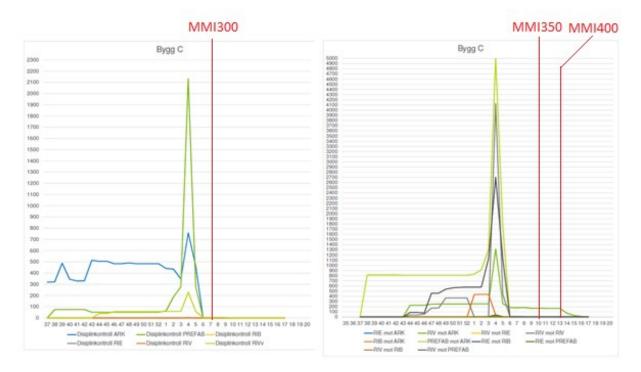


Figure 4.12: Trends in clashes, Building C, Tiedemannsbyen

It should be noted that Figures 4.11 and 4.12 reflect the total number of clashes in the BIM, including several cases of objects clashing with no relevance to constructability. However, the trends from these automated weekly charts can provide great value in making project development transparent for all designers.

Some shortcomings of BIM use were uncovered by the interviews however, namely varying degrees of competence among designers, in addition to a number of minor issues with software. Examples of these issues were designers working in different units or datums, or having difficulties loading files due to server-side errors or faults regarding naming conventions. Other than explicit problems, responses also cited that work in BIM often involved unnecessary technicalities which ideally should have been programmed into the BIM.

Experiences with Maturity

Responses from both cases were largely favourable towards the implementation of the MMI-frameworks. A number of effects was observed:

- Greater ability to share incomplete information.
- Less rework.
- Greater insight into project development for the design team.
- Greater ability to understand the fitness of the information in the models from other disciplines.
- The system was voluntarily adopted by designers.

- The framework were on some occasions described as a fundamental necessity in design, stating comments like "prior to using this, we were more akin to headless chicken running around aimlessly".
- Designers becoming more proactive.
- Greater ability to express project development and fitness of the information in the BIM to external stakeholders.
- Designers now possessed a (self-reported) "language" to describe project work and development.

In general, participants acknowledged that the framework was not finalized, and expressed an understanding for the fact that it needed ongoing exposure in order to mature.

Contrary to this, there where several observations of cultural inertia in adoption. In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, one instance of rework was made as a result of personnel from the construction team failing to provide sufficient information at an earlier MMI-stage. In Tiedemannsbyen, the initial lack of adherence to MMI-deadlines as seen in Figures 4.11 and 4.12 are another example of this.

In addition, one interesting observation regarding maturity came from the landscaping architect from E6: Arnkvern-Moelv. The landscaping discipline is quite small in terms of complexity, and usually has to adjust itself to the other major disciplines. During the interview, the architect noted that for her discipline, MMI levels did not rise gradually (having a comparable amount of work within each MMI level), but rather slowly towards the 200-level and rapidly up from there. This skewed distribution of work was apparently as a result of her dependency on the other disciplines. While working on her models, she would in most cases be close to finished, waiting for the models from the major disciplines to mature (see "LARK" Figure 4.10). Only when the other disciplines had developed a certain maturity could hers do the same, which often resulted in a quick process once this threshold had been reached.

Although having done little work in the later stages, the models would greatly increase in maturity. The significance of this observation in particular is the fact that inter-dependencies between disciplines can result in the maturity of one discipline largely being a product of the maturity of other disciplines.

Specification of Maturity Levels

The response from participants regarding the maturity levels themselves was somewhat mixed. Although largely being received as sufficient, some designers expressed a desire for more detailed specifications. The levels used in the cases (see Chapter 4.1) was open by design in order to ease implementation, which in effect required designers to make subjective interpretations and assessments when evaluating the maturity of their work, leading to confusion and a lack of common understanding of the requirements for deliveries.

On the other hand, the focus on functional requirements rather than graphical detailing was well received by all participants, in addition to the approach of tailoring requirements by discipline.

Lastly, it should be mentioned that in Tiedemannsbyen (and seemingly in building projects in Skanska as a whole), there lacked a precedence for using the levels prior to MMI250 in an orderly fashion. Although the framework for levels 250-400 seemed a lot more defined and thorough than their counterparts in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, the levels for the early-phase was seemingly neglected in comparison. In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv however, the approach was more consistent in focus over all MMI-levels.

Degree of Model Disaggregation

The response from project participants were generally favourable towards the use of large sections, citing it as a contributing factor to increased understanding of overall project development. Participants did however stress that the complexity often varied between different parts of the model, and that it might be favourable for management in some occasions to make smaller sections for complex areas such as technical rooms or similar. The separation according to building steps in production was reportedly useful for production personnel to relate to when assessing the finalized model.

Communication of Model Maturity

All participants stated that they did not have any particular problems with keeping track of model progression.

Responsibility for Assigning Maturity

Although having the designers assign maturity themselves did increase ownership of the system among them, there were several reported instances of designers having submitted models which did not live up to the intended maturity. As such, third-party oversight in the form of BIM-coordinators proved necessary.

4.3 Improvements of Current Approaches

The following chapter details findings relevant to RQ3. Readers should note that due the the research question's nature of being a problem-solving type of question (see Chapter 2.1), it does not lend itself well to the format of presenting relevant data found in the study. Seeing as the answer to such a question revolves a lot around theory in conjunction with findings from other research questions, it is a lot more suited for the discussion-format in Chapter 5. Nevertheless, some interesting observations with relation to the research question has been categorized accordingly.

Improvements of Design Phases

Several participants noted the positive effects of incorporating MMI into the existing phases. Some expressed the positive effects of replacing the existing two phases with the more frequent and intermediate milestones from MMI, while others pointed out the increased clarity in definitions of work when doing so.

Improvements of Planning and Control

The integration of MMI-deliveries into plans (see Figure 4.4) proved a successful effort of integrating product development into planning.

In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, where the overall plan for the project had been made mostly by the design manager from Veidekke (who were only in contact with one representative from the design organization), existing plans were deviated from during the design-works, adopting an ad hoc approach in large parts of the organization.

BIM-coordinators from Skanska whom were not affiliated with Tiedemannsbyen, but often responsible for integrating MMI into Skanska's projects, cited that they commonly used buffers in the scope of two-three weeks when planning for MMI deliveries. According to the BIM-coordinators, these buffers typically accommodated for the designers' lack of experience with the framework.

In general, the most commonly cited reason for a designer to be unable to meet project deadlines was either due to lack of resources or the task being more comprehensive than previously thought.

Improvements of coordination in BIM

The use of BIM was largely received as positive, although frequent reports of minor inconveniences was reported. These inconveniences provided increasingly negative effects when combined with a varying degree of competence in BIM by designers. In fact, many of the participants emphasized the opinion that most of the problems with using BIM came from the people using it rather than the software itself. In summary, most of the areas of improvement in relation to the use of BIM in design was related to usability rather than lacking functionality.

Improvements of Maturity

In general, the responses to the MMI-framework was positive, although there existed a broad consensus for the opinion that the framework needed further refinements from experiences.

Specification of Maturity Levels

The specification of maturity levels was one of the greatest areas of improvement in the system. Several designers stated that they would prefer MMI-levels to be concise, and more in the form of a checklist. In fact, checklists were employed by the BIM-coordinators when assessing MMI350-submissions. Varying responses were made in regards to standardization of these levels. Some practitioners advocated for flexibility in definitions, stating that these levels should be specified by participants during the initialization of the project. This argument in particular raises the question of whether or not formalization of practice is necessary for establishing a common understanding of the framework.

Degree of Model Disaggregation

Although management of maturity in large sections weas generally favoured over object-level management of MMI by case practitioners, the developers of the system were split on the issue. Some favoured large sections in the short term in order to ease implementation efforts, with the intent of moving towards a more object-based framework in the future. The reasoning for doing so is to integrate the maturity of an object as a property in the BIM, with the intent of enabling the BIM to be more transparent and understandable for external stakeholders. One argument proposed against this is the opinion that this would be hard to do in practice, seeing as designers would likely batch several of their modeled elements and assign maturity to them all at once anyway.

One aspect that was largely agreed upon however, was the project specific autonomy in separating sections according to their needs, varying section sizes according to their complexity.

Communication of Model Maturity

As mentioned just above, the responses were mixed regarding the approach of managing maturity as properties of elements in the BIM. There was however positive sentiment expressed for the 3D-visualization as used in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv (see Figure 4.10), although the design team in Tiedemannsbyen did not seem to have any issues working without it.

Responsibility for Assigning Maturity

As previously mentioned, third party validation did prove necessary in these early stages of implementation, although most respondents argued that a perfect implementation of the framework would lack the need for it, possibly having automated validations of maturity worked into the BIM itself.

Chapter

Discussion

The following chapter uses established literature to discuss findings from interviews and document studies according to the research questions. The same sub-divisions as in Chapter 4 has been used in order to preserve consistency in presentation.

5.1 Current Approaches to Design Management

The following chapter discusses findings relevant to RQ1.

Current Approaches to Design Phases

Although described using different terminology, practitioners from both contractors referenced two main phases of design. These phases are separated by the acknowledgement of the model as a chosen concept for further development.

- Concept-phase: Concept development ending with a choice of concept.
- **Detailing**: The development of chosen concept into a production-ready model.

These phases line up rather well with other big Norwegian AEC-companies (see Figure 3.1). The concept-phase and detailing-phase in these companies are most likely referring to the phases explained by (example) Neste steg (Bygg 21) as "3 - Pre-project development" and "4 - Detailing", a view which was shared by many other companies in the study conducted by Grytting (2017).

Current Approaches to Planning and Control

Both contractors use applied versions of Last PlannerTM in the cases. Although some might interpret the deviation from the original versions of these frameworks as inadequate attempts at implementation, it is important to consider that implementation of Lean Construction principles does not start with the tools in mind, but rather the philosophy for why one would want the tools in the first place (see Figure 3.3). Both companies have (to a certain extent) merged the weekly work plan with the lookahead plan for design, which makes sense considering the fact that design management only have to deal with one team of designers. Contrast this to construction, where a larger number of different teams have to work on different types of tasks at the same time, and the reasons for having these plans separated becomes clear.

ICE is also implemented in these projects, with standardized meeting forms gradually changing as newer and better methods are proposed. A clear focus on communication and process transparency is documented in both contractors.

The concept-phase showed the least amount of structure in terms of planning and control, with a reduced use of BIM and MMI as well as a having the distinction between the phases varying from project to project, sometimes lacking discreteness in separation of phases.

In regards to control, approaches deviated somewhat. Although PPC is a common method of control in projects in both Skanska and Veidekke, this approach was not being utilized in the design organization internal to Sweco in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv. In Sweco, the common approach (although they too were using Last PlannerTM on a regular basis) was for the designers to make monthly subjective assessments on their progress. This practice was used in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, in combination with frequent updates of model state (Figure 4.10).

Although formulated somewhat differently, the root causes used to determine the reason for missing a deadline was largely the same in both contractors.

In Skanska, model maturity is integrated into into planning by using MMI-milestones as deliveries in Last PlannerTM, further integrating model progress into project development.

Current Approaches to coordination in BIM

Both companies report active use of BIM in their projects. In relation to the VDC maturity model, both contractors use 3D models and graphical representations to represent the product, organization and process, and can as such be said to have achieved the first stage of implementation. In addition, some examples of computer based integration of practices were discovered, by example the automated weekly charting of model clashes in Tiedemannsbyen. These practices can be viewed as signs of the second stage of implementation in the maturity model, seeing as the requirements for reaching this stage is for projects to "develop computer-based automated methods of exchanging data among disparate modeling and analysis applications reliably".

Although BIM was reportedly employed less during the concept-phase, comments made by all the practitioners still describe BIM as a central development tool during this phase, however lacking in strict planning and control the phase (or use of BIM) might be.

The generation of weekly charts of clashes in the model is a great example of utilizing BIM to integrate the product with process and organization, by making the continued development of model maturity transparent to the entire project organization.

Lastly, the case studies uncovered a sizable difference between use of BIM in building and infrastructure projects. The general sentiment was that although fairly established 3D-modeling efforts had been made in infrastructure projects, BIM-use in building projects had come further in its integration in terms of information associated with the model.

Current Approaches to Maturity

Regarding the general MMI-framework (see Figure 4.5), a parallel can be made to lean construction using the TFV theory. As opposed to the LOD framework only emphasizing change in geometry (transformations), additional dimensions such as process (flow) and information (value) are introduced to better understand model development. As promoted by the authors of the general framework, the implementation of MMI differed slightly from the original framework in both cases.

	General MMI-framework	E6: Arnkvern-Moelv	Tiedemannsbyen			
MMI100	Sketch without requirements to geometry or information	Concept/sketch.	Coordinated IFC, correctly established model. axis and coordinates.			
MMI200	Preliminary solution with approximate geometric properties and information	Solution accepted as chosen concept.	Proposed solution before detailing, main geometry modeled as BIM-objects.			
MMI250	-	-	Proposed solution ready for cost calcuation, all objects necessary for measurements modeled.			
MMI300	Specific system in regards to geometry and information, disciplinary coordinated.	Part detailed.	Finalized model without any relevant collisions within relevant discipline, all relevant objects for the particular discipline has been modeled.			
MMI350	Specific system in regards to geometry and information, inter-disciplinary coordinated.	Inter-disciplinary controlled.	Finalized model without any relevant collisions within or across disciplines, no remaining conflicts			
MMI400	Specific system in regards to necessary geometry and information for production.	Ready for production.	All potential conflicts resolved, model ready for creating production drawings and plans.			
MMI425	-	-	Verified as constructable by production crew.			
MMI500	As built.	As built.	As built.			

Specification of Maturity Levels

Figure 5.1: Comparison of MMI levels from cases

When comparing the MMI-levels from the cases (Figure 5.1), the increased specificity in the levels used in Tiedemannsbyen becomes apparent. However, it should be noted that in practice, the maturity levels used in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv were specified per discipline, hence the more open definitions cited in Figures 4.7 and 5.1.

The levels utilized in both cases distinguish themselves from traditional LOD-frameworks in that they are all formulated as functional requirements for objects rather than specified amounts of detail or geometric properties.

Degree of Model Disaggregation

Management in both cases opted to manage relatively large sections of the BIM (as illustrated in Figures 4.8 and 4.9). In Tiedemannsbyen, sections reflected building steps in construction. Sections were large, although management of maturity was accomplished as a result of the repeatability of design between floors. In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, sections varied in size, having been chosen with equal distribution of complexity within each section in mind.

Communication of Model Maturity

Two different approaches to communicating model state to designers were chosen in the cases. In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, an automated 3D-chart was made in Revit (see Figure 4.10), while in Tiedemannsbyen, charts tracking trends related to disciplinary and inter-disciplinary clashes were discussed on a weekly basis (see Figures 4.11 and 4.12).

Responsibility for Assigning Maturity

Both cases utilized third-party evaluations of maturity for the MMI350-level, and in Skanska additionally in MMI300 and MMI400. Otherwise, the designers reported the maturity of their own work. In the case of E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, discipline group leaders were responsible for assigning maturity for their respective teams due to the size of the design organization.

5.2 Experiences from Current Approaches

The following chapter discusses findings relevant to RQ2.

Experiences with Design Phases

Although there seemed to exist somewhat of a common understanding of design phases in the cases, phase definitions were reported to vary from project to project, in addition to being somewhat ambiguous, especially in regards to the distinction between phases. The variation in contracts used are likely to be an issue in regards to clearly defining project phases, seeing as contracts dictate varying degrees of stakeholder involvement in the different stages of design. As a result, the concept phase was especially demanding to define clearly, seeing as the contract dictated whether or not the design build contractor would own the project at this stage.

In general, the research committed in this study indicates a lack of a uniform model of explaining design development which could be applied in any project.

The inclusion of MMI was largely favoured by designers as a solution to this, providing a clear understanding of project process by integration of the product development in the BIM.

Experiences with Planning and Control

In general, using Last PlannerTM and ICE in planning was greatly preferred when compared to traditional practices by project participants, citing increased transparency and communication in addition to showing increased performance and compliance to milestones as a result of this. The customized approaches in both companies based on standardization and continuous improvement were also well received, and certainly inspired by lean principles.

On the other hand, the use of the master schedule in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv was not as successful. This had reportedly been made without much input from designers, due to the large size and complexity of the design organization in addition to designers hesitating to make assessments and inputs to the plan due to their lack of familiarity with the new MMI-framework. This should not have occurred seeing as the authors of the framework intended it to be "free" for management to implement, making as little changes to designer tasks as possible. After all, the MMI-framework was not intended to change the work the designers was responsible for carrying out, but rather assign a processual aspect to existing work. As a result of not having received inputs from-, and provided ownership to all stakeholders in the project (which are vital elements to planning with Last PlannerTM, see Chapter 3.3), planning predictability decreased as ad hoc approaches were adopted. However, the relative size and complexity of E6: Arnkvern-Moelv should not be understated, being an ambitious scene for implementation of the framework.

Although not commonly used in infrastructure projects, the participants from E6: Arnkvern-Moelv was quick to point out the positive benefits of using a turnkey method of delivery, increasing positive relations between disciplines. One could argue that the better alignment of stakeholder interest is the reason for this, not rewarding individual actors for individual tasks, but the project organization as a whole based on their collective output. Additionally, it should be pointed out that due to the decreased distance between stakeholders, implementation of new approaches such as MMI are easier for management to direct.

Results from cases also highlight the personality and culture among designers as an impactful aspect to implementation. A proactive approach from management to activate designers correctly in their projects still proved necessary in Tiedemannsbyen, and in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, there was a general sentiment that more oversight from management was necessary.

BIM-coordinators from Skanska reported using buffers in their plans, which tended to work well in enabling designers to meet deadlines. A parallel can be made between buffers in plans and inventories in production lines (see Chapter 3.3), suggesting that these buffers are hiding the designers' inability to

meet plan requirements, implying that improvements in planning are still to be made. One of the reasons for this could be the uncertainties regarding the finished product, as mentioned previously.

The ambiguity surrounding the concept-phase was also a point commonly made by interview participants. Comments indicated a lack of properly using MMI to its full extent, as well as only using BIM to a limited degree and expressing somewhat unclear and varied distinctions between the conceptand detailing-phase. The relative low number of involved designers and stakeholders was used as a reason for not managing this phase too thoroughly. This reasoning can be interpreted as a lean approach to the issue, by not complicating that which does not have to be too complicated. On the other hand, it might also be reminiscent of the ad hoc approach traditional design management has been struggling with in the past. In addition, it should be mentioned that this phase is distinguished from detailing by the very fact that it is less defined and open for experimentation. Knotten et al. (2014) highlights the importance for management to know when to administer strict guidelines and when to allow for greater flexibility. Still, according to the POP-model, the concept-phase should be describable in terms of product, organization and process, the last of which seems to be somewhat lacking in current approaches.

Experiences with coordination in BIM

The trend of including BIM to an increasing degree in both companies over the last years suggest success in its use. The interviews and documents also highlight how BIM serves as the backbone for much of the communication during work and meetings throughout detailing. The example of graphing collisions in order to increase the transparency of the actual work done during building design are testaments to its increased use as a more complete framework for integrating product with organization (and process using MMI). The study does however highlight several areas of improvement, although most of these are related to the designers abilities (or rather, lack there of). These results might serve as a reminder that design management is, despite technological innovations, still a discipline in managing people.

Experiences with Maturity

Initial responses to implementation of MMI were largely positive in both cases, citing a large number of positive benefits (Chapter 4.2). Many of the perceived benefits cited by interview participants correlate nicely with effects one would presume to gain by having a greater ability to relate design development to project phases (stated as the initial desirable function of planning systems in Chapter 3.2). Other observed effects can mostly be described as a greater ability to communicate across disciplines, which can be regarded as a side-effect of the increased ability to describe project work and development.

Both systems were fairly simplistic in their approach, participants citing increased experience as necessary for further development. This approach correlates nicely with the the lean principles of standardization and continuous improvement for implementation of new tools. According to the interviews, the designers did adopt the new frameworks instead of reverting to old practices, indicating success in implementation.

One factor for success discovered in the cases was the flexibility for management only to implement functionality beneficial specifically to the relevant project. In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv by example, tracking trends of clashes in the model as done in Tiedemannsbyen would likely be superfluous given the fact that infrastructure-projects are not as hampered by small geometrical tolerances and disciplinary intersections as building projects are. Conversely, given the significant lesser amount of individual sections in the BIM, 3D charts for visualization as in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv was not essential for the designers (although these might have been beneficial in communicating project development externally).

Lastly, one of the major factors hindering implementation was cultural inertia in adoption. Examples of this are plenty, for instance the trends in clashes in Tiedemannsbyen or the case of the production personnel failing to participate in early decisions.

Specification of Maturity Levels

Of the four aspects of maturity in design presented in this thesis, the specification of maturity levels was the one considered to have the greatest area of improvement. The lack of clarity in specifications reportedly resulted in designers having to make subjective assessments regarding what they were supposed to deliver, which is a huge detriment to establishing a common understanding of the framework. In general, there seems to be a need for increased clarity in requirements for deliveries.

On the other hand, the approach given in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv to clarify these requirements per discipline aids greatly in providing each designer with a specialized set of task him/her must complete, although this approach is certainly a lot more substantial, and requires greater investment into the framework.

The MMI-approach of tailoring specifications to functional requirements rather than specifically geometrical properties was positively received. This approach can be associated to the lean principles of pulling, making implementation focused on project needs rather than the technical possibilities of tools.

The decreased focus on earlier MMI stages in Tiedemannsbyen rather than E6: Arnkvern-Moelv can largely be attributed to the contract form and calculation methods. In infrastructure projects, calculations are made external to the BIM. As such, bids are won before any modeling starts, and the entire design organization are present from the start of concept development. In contrast, building projects perform cost calculation based on conceptual models in the BIM, making it hard to establish the entire design organization early on, seeing as there might still be a possibility that the bid will be lost.

Degree of Model Disaggregation

Experiences from using large sections were positive. In practice, it would be hard to represent overall project development in plans if maturity was managed on an object-level in the model. This aspect can also be understood in terms of pulling, as previous unsuccessful attempts at implementation of LOD often has employed an object-level approach, which can be interpreted as pushing needless functionality without considering which solutions would bring value to the project.

Communication of Model Maturity

None of the participants expressed a lack of understanding the current state of the model, a finding which illustrates the significance of visual aids for designers. Visual communication is an important aspect of Last PlannerTM, ICE, and VDC, and the chosen methods of communicating model state in both projects can be seen as great examples of this.

Responsibility for Assigning Maturity

As it is a vital point of Last PlannerTM to include all project participants and make them submit their own assignments in order to increase their ownership to the tasks they are responsible for completing, one could hypothesize that the ideal approach to declaring maturity would be the same. This was however disproved in practice, seeing as the lack of understanding among designers as to what they were supposed to deliver ended up with them mistakenly declaring maturity of models that were not ready. One could make the argument that this is only a result of the lacking specificity and common understanding of MMI levels in this early stage of implementation. Nevertheless, third party oversight from BIM-coordinators proved necessary in both cases.

5.3 Improvements of Current Approaches

The following chapter discusses findings relevant to RQ3.

Improvements of Design Phases

As discussed in Chapter 3, design phases should be used to efficiently and accurately describe design work and development at any point. The two existing phases does so to a certain degree, separating concept-work and detailing in order to distinguish the more volatile and uncertain initial project development from the more structured and complex design process which ensues when a concept has been approved. However, the system is not flawless, the shortcomings of which are fairly well documented earlier in this study.

The solution to these issues, as presented in the study, is the integration of model development into planning using MMI. When using the system, planners cited an increased understanding of project development, both as a result of the more granular definition of work as a result of a greater number of smaller phases, but also due to the clear distinctions between phases. These aspect fits nicely with VDC concepts, integrating the process of product development into existing organizations.

Improvements of Planning and Control

The use of Last PlannerTM and ICE are established to a high degree in both companies, and although having benefited greatly from this, areas of improvement are still evident in both cases. In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, one can make the argument that management have seemingly only paid attention to the overall project plan, effectively using it as a project schedule from traditional approaches. The missed opportunity to integrate project participants into planning could imply a lack of knowledge of lean principles and proper integration of Last PlannerTM.

In regards to project control, PPC is highly desirable compared to subjective progress estimation, seeing as subjective assessments decrease formalization of practice and are inherently less reliable than quantitative measurements. In addition, the integration of root causes when measuring PPC serves as a foundation for troubleshooting and continuous improvement.

The buffers used in planning might indicate a failure to integrate designers into planning as well, seeing as the designers seemingly needed to fail initially in order to understand what they were supposed to deliver. This view can be illustrated further by the fact that lack of resources or underestimating the volume of work was the most frequently mentioned reason for late deliveries in design. Although buffers might be used introductory as a means of easing implementation, root causes for missing deadlines should be employed extensively to cut these short.

In addition, in the case of projects starting concept development prior to having won bids, management approaches in the concept-phase was significantly less structured than in detailing, resembling an ad hoc style and lacking the inclusion of designers other than architects and structural engineering. This could as previously mentioned be integral to the design development, seeing as the concept-phase necessitates greater freedom and flexibility during development. However, the concept phase of development should ideally still have a clear structure, seeing as it would provide increased efficiency in development even though bids potentially could be lost. During the initialization of projects, there still exist introductory work such as budgeting, analyzing major risks, establishing stakeholder requirements, and so on, all of which could be incorporated into a standardized methodology for this phase. By example, incorporating decision-making approaches for concept developments such as *Choosing by Advantages (CBA*, developed by the Lean Construction Institute as a standardized framework for incorporating subjective values into decision-making processes) as a milestone for achieving MMI200 (or MMI180 if so preferred) could yield significant returns for management in the future.

A positive observation in both contractors was the focus on standardization and continuous improvement of their practices, being meeting forms or planning tools. The adjustments made to the implementations of Last PlannerTM are seemingly results of this, and are encouraged from a theoretical point of view.

The study does also point out the impact of a personal and cultural aspects on implementation success. When implementing new frameworks desired by management, one should consider the team composition in order to maximize proficiency and openness to new practices, making the implementation case a good example for less exited practitioners to follow.

Improvements of coordination in BIM

The use of BIM had reportedly been to an increasing degree in both companies, going from being a specific tool to a platform for the entire design process. Current implementations of BIM have proven quite complicated however, using a multiple of different programs and practices, leading to several issues stagnating progress. As a result, the proper implementation and use of BIM in projects is essentially its own discipline, as represented by the BIM-coordinator.

In general, the shortcomings of using BIM in construction projects as of today mostly come as a result of poor usability or failure of management to properly address common pitfalls in its use.

Ideally, use of BIM would be completely automated and fully understood by all its users, negating the need for BIM-coordination as its own discipline. This aspect can once again be tied to the VDC maturity model, stating "automated methods to perform routine design tasks" as a part of the final stage of implementation.

Improvements of Maturity

The study has shown the potential for MMI as a tool for planning and communication throughout design, providing increased understanding of project development by integration of model state into planning.

Specification of Maturity Levels

One could argue for the success of functional requirements with the lean principles of pulling, stating that the minimal amount of work necessary should be pulled only when it will allow for future tasks to be made ready. By using functional requirements in specifying maturity deliveries, designers are not only encouraged to facilitate for downstream work, but are also granted increased freedom when doing so. Traditional LOD-approaches using geometric fidelity as a measure of fitness of the information fail at this, seeing as it encourages focus on the task itself, not its relevance to the overall project process.

The clarity in MMI-levels was found to be lacking, making the framework less consistent and understandable. In order to ease implementation, levels should be clear and easily understood by everyone. Although this aspect should be an area of focus for future implementations, some good examples of MMI-levels done right was uncovered in the cases. Examples being inter-disciplinary controlled MMI300 (no relevant clashes within own model) or MMI200 for a bridge (construction discipline in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv) being having the concept approved by local municipalities. These examples are great seeing as they have clear distinctions for whether or not a level has been reached, are easily understood and can be formulated in short terms.

Having personalized definitions per discipline makes the process of providing clear functional requirements easier, although a generalized understanding of levels between all actors are still necessary.

Lastly, the degree to which maturity levels should be specified is a point of contention. On one hand, one might argue that formalization is needed in order to achieve common understanding among project participants, but the project-specific autonomy in tailoring implementation approaches was hailed as a factor for success, and could be argued to be more in line with lean principles of pulling

needs. In addition, the round-table discussions regarding the specification of maturity levels was cited to be an important learning experience for the designers in Tiedemannsbyen. The approach given in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv might give an indication of the proper direction to the approach of standardizing levels, having standardized, open specifications to increase general understanding, all the while using these levels as a foundation to formulate more specific requirements per discipline per project.

Degree of Model Disaggregation

The use of large sections was discovered to be an enabler of early implementation. Practitioners largely agreed that overall project development was easy to understand. The choice of section size must naturally be adjusted on a per-project level, although a simple suggestion to make from the results of this study would be to make sections as large as possible as long as all designers can keep track of the complexity within each section of the model individually. It should also be mentioned that section size should not be determined by physical dimensions, but rather the complexity of the information within each section.

Whether or not MMI should be managed at a more granular level in the future is a different question all together. In general, opinions uncovered in this study seems to depend on whether or not one is concerned with describing the overall development of the model or the current state of the model at any point. Arguments made in favour of the management of object-level specificity was often made in relation to the latter, stating that this would be far easier with a BIM capable of rejecting or approving maturity submissions automatically, storing maturity as properties of elements in the IFC and visualizing maturity on a per-object level with colors or similar. This way, any production personnel could open the BIM on their own and get a direct read of the current state of any object they would construct that day.

As previously mentioned, the ability to express model development using this system would likely be impaired if doing so. When using larger sections, management can more easily illustrate dependencies between sections and disciplines within each section, thus having an easier time to manage the process. Keeping track of maturity on a per-object level would require management to have a detailed knowledge of elements within each section. One might also argue that the overall interactions and dependencies between disciplines are better expressed in this format.

In addition, the practical usability of object-level tagging in future BIM software is unknown at best and would be hard to integrate with external or qualitative requirements to achieving a maturity level. As an example, a BIM that could automatically verify whether or not a model conforms to stakeholder preferences or municipal guidelines are far from being deployed in the industry as of the current time of writing. However, there are important arguments to be made here for new possibilities in the communication of model maturity, as discussed below.

Communication of Model Maturity

In terms of early adoption, one could make the argument that no significant measures of communicating model state is needed if the design organization is relatively small. If the organization is larger in size however, the increased complexity would likely require at least efforts as shown in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv. These relatively simple undertakings are hugely beneficial in the example above with production personnel checking out drawings from the model, although lacking somewhat in nuance when compared to the concept of communicating the model maturity directly from the model itself. It should be mentioned that storing model maturity as a property in the IFC could be done even while managing maturity with larger sections, although the ensuing complications in doing so is unknown to the researcher at the time of writing.

In new implementations of maturity in projects with comparable proficiency in utilizing BIM as the contractors in these cases, the easiest recommendation to make is the use of 3D-charts for communicating model state to designers and external stakeholders, although generation of charts of clash-trends as in Tiedemannsbyen could be beneficial for designers as long as they are working with a comparably lower amount of sections at a time.

Responsibility for Assigning Maturity

The aspect of responsibility for assigning maturity is closely correlated to the success of the specification of maturity levels, seeing as better defined levels would lead to greater accuracy in submissions, requiring less external control. In addition, future BIM functionality might include automated maturity verification when submitting work to a certain maturity, which would be examples fully matured implementation of BIM in relation to the VDC maturity model. These functionalities are however not met in the short term, and would require all maturity levels to expressed quantitatively for the BIM to perform validations. The latter aforementioned aspect might provide problems when validating levels prior to 300 for example. It should also be mentioned that some deliveries might require specific knowledge to different disciplines to validate, making it hard for a BIM-coordinator to suggest improvements for design aspects not directly related to modelling. As such, the importance of correctly defining maturity level specifications during project initialization are further emphasized. One solution to reduce faults in deliveries other than using a BIM coordinator for levels 300-350 could be to utilize other technical professionals during 100-250, or production personnel during 400.

Chapter 6

Conclusion

The following chapter answers the chosen research questions, as well as suggesting future work on the topic.

The findings in this study are based on two pilot projects in their respective industry. In terms of generalizability, BIM-practitioners from Skanska (who were not affiliated with Tiedemannsbyen) reports using the MMI-framework to a certain extent in all their current residential projects, with implementations similar to the one used in Tiedemannsbyen. In Veidekke, no projects other than E6: Arnkvern-Moelv was found to be using MMI at the time of writing. As such, the approach documented in this study might not be as relevant to future projects conducted by the contractor. In terms of contrasting new findings to traditional practices, most of the interviewees had several years of prior experience from such projects in multiple companies, suggesting that the study has good reliability and validity in generalizing these findings to a broader scope.

6.1 Current Approaches to Design Management

The following chapter will answer the research question

RQ1: What are the current approaches to maturity-based construction design management?

In traditional means, design development was expressed using two phases, that being the conceptphase and detailing. In the pilot projects, MMI-stages has to a certain degree been incorporated into these phases, using levels up to MMI200/250 to describe concept development and later levels to describe detailing development.

Both contractors utilize modified versions of Last PlannerTM to a high degree, merging the weekly work plan with the lookahead plan, and using ICE-sessions with PPC and evaluation of root causes to control project development. Examples of standardization and continuous improvement of these practices are evident in both companies. In some cases, PPC was not used in favor of subjective assessments of completion rate. MMI levels are incorporated into planning as deliveries per discipline. In general, management approaches are more strict and structured in detailing than during concept development.

BIM is increasingly being implemented in current projects, seeing increased adoption and functionality allowing for greater transparency in product development during design. However, findings suggest that integrated use of BIM has been developed to a further extent in building projects than they have been in infrastructure projects.

MMI implementations largely use the generalized framework proposed by Fløisbonn and Skeie, with some exceptions. In E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, general MMI-levels have been simplified in order to make discipline-specific requirements, and management in Tiedemannsbyen added two additional levels,

MMI250 and MMI425. Otherwise, both implementations utilize the same LOD-levels with functional requirements instead of geometrical properties, third party control in detailing, and the management of MMI per discipline for large sections rather than individual objects. Strategies to communicate model state and development differ in both companies, although both were found to employ highly visual approaches. In Tiedemannsbyen, weekly trends for the total number of clashes per discipline in the model were discussed among the designers in its relation to MMI-levels, while management in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv utilized a 3D-chart for keeping track of maturity for each discipline per section for the entire project.

6.2 Experiences from Current Approaches

The following chapter will answer the research question

RQ2: What are the experiences from current approaches to maturity-based construction design management?

The traditional phases, although having a general understanding among industry professionals of what they meant, was reported to be vague and offered limited ability to clearly describe design development. These phases were found to lack clear descriptions of the work conducted within them and clear separations between phases. In addition, these phases were reportedly subject to change depending on type of project or contract. According to practitioners, the inclusion of MMI in projects helped in all these aspects, allowing product development to be better integrated into the design process.

The use of Last PlannerTM and ICE was reported to be beneficial to all practitioners, although some findings might indicate that these new tools might be managed with a lack of understanding of how to properly apply them, thereby managing new tools with traditional mindsets. Results also highlight positive sentiments towards the design build contract form in comparison to general contracts, having better alignment of designer interests and inter-disciplinary communication. The importance of interpersonal aspects was made further evident in findings suggesting that good teams were a factor for success in adoption, and the fact that the greatest obstacle to implementation was cultural inertia among designers. Findings also highlight the fact that management frequently employed week-long buffers in planning, and the fact that the concept-phase was notoriously harder for management to conduct with an orderly and sound approach.

Experiences from using BIM was generally positive when compared to traditional drawing-based approaches, serving as a means to realize product integration into project development. BIM-based coordination are however not finalized in current practices, reporting several occasions of needless waste during design as a result of the combination of inadequate knowledge from designers and the lack of fool-proof procedures in the software.

The use of MMI has reportedly increased communication and understanding of project development by attributing a process to the product development in the BIM. Factors for success in implementation was attributed to a simplistic approach and project-specific flexibility in implementation. Functional and discipline-specific specifications for maturity levels was received positively, and correlates with expectations from lean theory regarding the concept of pulling. However, the specification of levels lacked clarity, decreasing the common understanding of what deliveries included, thus making the desired formalization of practice harder to achieve. Experiences from managing MMI per discipline for large sections was received positively, citing an increased ability to express overall project development in the BIM. Visual approaches to communicating model state was reportedly beneficial in both projects. Lastly, as a result of incomplete understanding of MMI-levels among designers, third party oversight in the form of BIM-coordinators were proven necessary when assigning maturity to certain parts of the model.

6.3 Improvements of Current Approaches

The following chapter will answer the research question

RQ3: How should maturity-based construction design management be approached?

The current approach to design phases were found to have several limitations. The study emphasizes the positive aspects of understanding design development in conjunction with product development by using MMI.

In terms of tools for planning and control, methods like Last PlannerTM and ICE (with PPC) are reportedly great at increasing value generation in projects by eliminating needless work, but only if managed with sufficient understanding of the proper implementation of these tools. In accordance with lean theory, approaches to planning and control should be standardized in companies, allowing for continuous improvements of practices. Using buffers could be compared to having large inventories, not addressing root causes for late deliveries. However, when implementing new tools, one could argue that using buffers provide a valuable learning experiences for new designers, as long as a foundation for measuring project progress and root causes are utilized to minimize these buffers over time. Management are encouraged to seek more standardized approaches during concept development, such as the inclusion of tools for project initialization such as CBA. In addition, the study highlights the importance of personal and cultural aspects in project organizations, suggesting that management should strive to have a team composition of hard-working, open-minded individuals when implementing new tools in order to increase the potential for successful adoption.

In terms of BIM, most of the shortcomings documented in the study was related to usability, not necessarily functionality. As a result, management are encouraged to preemptively address issues that may arise from poor procedures for work or poor interfaces between disciplines.

The studies highlight significant positive results from utilizing maturity in design as a means to describe project progress with integration of product development. Based on lean theory and findings from case implementations, the study presents the following recommendations for management when implementing model maturity in construction design:

• Specification of Maturity Levels

Levels should be stated as functional requirements, ideally per-discipline. Requirements for achieving a certain maturity should be clear and easily understood by all project participants, ideally formulated as quantitatively as possible (like checklists or binary completion statements). Using adapted approaches from the existing MMI framework is advisable, as it has to a certain degree been adopted in some companies and thus has greater potential for formalization across designers in the industry, although experimentation according to specific project needs with standardization and continuous improvement is necessary.

• Degree of Model Disaggregation

Models should be segregated based on equally distributing the potential complexity between sections. Put simply for new implementations, these sections should be kept large, while still small enough for designers to comprehend the amount of information within each section.

• Communication of Model Maturity

The chosen approach should be visual, striking the balance of accompanying project needs according to scale and the degree to which designers are to work in different sections simultaneously, in addition to the investment into making the communication tools. For example, the weekly clash trends as used in Tiedemannsbyen and 3D-MMI-charts as used in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv provided good results in their respective projects, but due to differences in project characteristics and scope, implementation would likely have been poor if practices were to be swapped between the cases.

• Responsibility for Assigning Maturity

Third party validation has been shown to be advisable in the cases, although having the designers submitting designs for valuation is advisable to keep ownership to tasks. Recommended third party validators of maturity submissions are as follows:

- 1. MMI100-MMI250: Designers, design lead, project owners.
- 2. MMI300-MMI350: BIM-coordinators.
- 3. MMI400-MMI500: Production staff.

Management should however be notified that the designers' reliability in declaring maturity correctly is highly dependant of having correctly specified requirements for maturity levels. As such, management are encouraged to continuously observe the development of these specifications alongside the potentially decreasing number of rejected maturity deliveries, with the intent of eliminating third-party validations when no longer necessary.

Lastly, the importance of simplicity in implementation efforts should be mentioned, which can be referred to the statements from the authors of the MMI-framework regarding MMI as "free" for management to implement in projects. After all, the designers should not be made to carry out new types of work, but rather be better able to assign a processual context to the work they have always been doing. In conclusion, one could make the argument that previous implementations of LOD have failed due to their focus on implementing complicated new standards for work, *pushing* needless functionality on projects, rather than *pulling* project needs for a systematic understanding of design development.

6.4 Future Work

The study was limited to the two largest design build contractors in the Norwegian AEC-industry at the time of writing, with the hypothesis that these would present approaches closest to industry best-practice. As such, the current approaches to maturity-based management in smaller design build contractors (as well as whether or not maturity-based approaches to design are beneficial for smaller projects) is an area of interest for further research. In addition, the study was limited to contracts employing a turnkey method of delivery, and the study uncovered the choice of contracts and bidding processes to have a large influence over project development. The impact of said aspects on the implementation of model maturity would in other words be interesting areas for future work.

Chosen contracts and bidding processes were also found to have close interaction with project development during the "concept-phase", which was found to be underdeveloped in terms of managerial structure. Standardization efforts of work conducted during this phase is an interesting field for future research, particularly the integration of decision-making processes such as CBA into the MMI framework.

Additionally, the findings from the study highlight two areas of improvement in the current implementations of MMI in large design build contractors. The most obvious area of interest were the specifications of maturity levels. Although the study concludes with clear recommendations regarding the approach to this aspect, there is still a lot of work to be done in clarifying these levels. Such a study would be fairly in-depth and would require an extensive documentation of dependencies between disciplines in different projects. As a result, one might make the argument that this task should be left to management on a per-project basis rather than suggesting it for academic analysis.

The last area of improvement uncovered in the study was that of the possibilities of automation in the BIM, by example in relation to automated verification of the maturity of deliveries or by the management of maturity as properties for individual objects in the BIM, automatically displaying current model state at any time. The automation of BIM in design should be a topic of high interest for companies operating in the AEC-industry, and present huge opportunities for the future of the platform.

References

- Abou-Ibrahim, H., & Hamzeh, F. (2016). Bim: A tfv perspective to manage design using the lod concept (Tech. Rep.). Proceedings 24th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Heraklion, Greece, pp. 465-473. Retrieved from https:// iglcstorage.blob.core.windows.net/papers/attachment-2dab7fbd-6014 -44de-9730-c9f8cf430813.pdf
- Allen Ward, J. J. C., Jeffery K. Liker, & Sobek, D. K. (1995). *The second toyota paradox: How delaying decisions can make better cars faster*. Sloan Management Review.
- Arksey, H., & O'Malley, L. (2005). Scoping studies: Towards a methodological framework. *International Journal of Social Research Methodology*, 8(1), 19-32. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/ 1364557032000119616
- Ashford, J. L. (1989). The management of quality in construction. Routledge.
- Ballard, G. (2000a). *The last planner system of production control* (Tech. Rep.). The University of Birmingham, Faculty of Engineering. Retrieved from http://etheses.bham.ac.uk/4789/1/Ballard00PhD.pdf
- Ballard, G. (2000b). Positive vs negative iteration in design (Tech. Rep.). Proceedings of IGLC17: 17th Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, At Brighton, UK. Retrieved from http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1 .1.107.7452&rep=rep1&type=pdf
- BIMCrunch. (2014). Introducing magicad: The bim-ready mep software for autocad and revit (Tech. Rep.). Granlund Oy and Progman Oy/MagiCAD. Retrieved from http://bimcrunch.com/2014/02/introducing-magicad-the-bim-ready-mep -software-for-autocad-and-revit/
- Blumberg, B., Cooper, D. R., & Schindler, P. S. (2011). *Business research methods*. McGraw-Hill Higher Education.
- Bryman, A. (2012). Social research methods 4th edition. Oxford University Press.
- Busch, T. (2014). Akademisk skriving for bachelor og masterstudenter. Fagbokforlaget.
- Carlos T. Formoso, M. S. S. J., Patrícia Tzotzopoulos, & Liedtke, R. (1998). Developing a protocol for managing the design process in the building industry (Tech. Rep.). Proceedings 6th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Guarujá, Brazil. Retrieved from https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/0148/ eab15142aebea1a40d95ff6916fe4c1b2ae2.pdf

Cornick, T. (1991). Quality management for building design. Butterworth Architecture.

Dalland, O. (2000). Metode og oppgaveskriving for studenter. Gyldendal akademisk.

- Demir, S. T., & Theis, P. (2016). Agile design management the application of scrum in the design phase of construction projects (Tech. Rep.). Proceedings 24th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Boston, MA, USA, sect.4 pp. 3–12. Retrieved from https://iglcstorage.blob.core.windows.net/papers/ attachment-4222f218-98ca-4601-aa91-8f22da5883bf.pdf
- Ellis, D. (1993). Modeling the information-seeking patterns of academic researchers: A grounded theory approach. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/4308867?seq=12# page_scan_tab_contents
- Erasmus University Rotterdam. (2018). Snowball method. Retrieved from https://www.eur.nl/ ub_informatievaardigheden/ul_instruction_oud/sfsi_me/searching/ searching_by_following_up_references/snowball_method/
- Fosse, R., & Ballard, G. (2016). Lean design management in practice with the last planner system (Tech. Rep.). Proceedings 24th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Boston, MA, USA, pp. 33–42. Retrieved from https://iglcstorage.blob.core.windows .net/papers/attachment-c755b9f6-8601-4102-987b-17305833c656.pdf
- Grytting, I. (2017). Bruk av lod-beslutningsplan i prosjekteringa på bim-prosjekt (Tech. Rep.). Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Faculty for Engineering Sciences. Retrieved from https://brage.bibsys.no/xmlui/handle/11250/2455589
- Hamzeh, F. (2009). Improving construction workflow- the role of production planning and control (Tech. Rep.). American University of Beirut, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/242112206_Improving _construction_workflow-_The_role_of_production_planning_and_control
- Hamzeh, F. R., Ballard, G., & Tommelein, I. D. (2009). Is the last planner system applicable to design? a case study (Tech. Rep.). Proceedings of IGLC17: 17th Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, At Taipei, Taiwan, pp: 165-176. Retrieved from http://www.prosjektnorge.no/files/pages/364/ hamzeh-ballard-tommelein-2009-is-the-last-planner-system-applicable -to-design-a-case-study-ballard-et-al-2009.pdf
- Hooper, M. (2015). Automated model progression scheduling using level of development (Tech. Rep.). Department of Construction Sciences, Lund University, Lund, Sweden. Retrieved from http:// www.emeraldinsight.com/doi/pdfplus/10.1108/CI-09-2014-0048
- Institutt for bygg, anlegg og transport. (2017). Råd og retningslinjer for rapportskriving ved prosjekt- og masteroppgaver (Tech. Rep.). Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU). Retrieved from https://www.ntnu.no/documents/1272524419/ 1273312006/R%C3%A5d_Og_Retningslinjer_For_Rapportskriving_BAT.pdf/ 760496d8-2d08-4b99-9c33-8ff1e6ef7b9c
- Jacob, J., & Varghese, K. (2012). A model for product-process integration in building industry using industry foundation classes and design structure matrix (Tech. Rep.). Construction Research Congress. Retrieved from https://ascelibrary.org/doi/pdf/10.1061/ 9780784412329.059

- Josephson, P.-E., & Hammarlund, Y. (1996). *Costs of quality defects in the 90'ies* (Tech. Rep.). Report 49, Building Economics and Construction Management, Chalmers University of Technology, p. 125.
- Knotten, V., Lædre, O., & Hansen, G. K. (2017). *Building design management key success factors* (Tech. Rep.). Architectural Engineering and Design Management, 13:6,479-493,. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1080/17452007.2017.1345718
- Knotten, V., Svalestuen, F., Dammerud, H., & Aslesen, S. (2014). Integrated methodology for design management – a research project to improve design management for the aec industry in norway (Tech. Rep.). 22nd Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, At Oslo, Norway, Volume: Vol 3. Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/ 278410080_Integrated_methodology_for_design_management_-_a_research _project_to_improve_design_management_for_the_AEC_industry_in_Norway
- Koskela, L., Rooke, J. A., Bertelsen, S., & Henrich, G. (2007). The tfv theory of production: New developments (Tech. Rep.). Proceedings 15th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Michigan State University, East Lansing, pp: 2-12. Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/289000903_The_TFV_theory _of_production_New_developments
- Kunz, J., & Fischer, M. (2012). Virtual design and construction: Themes, case studies and implementation suggestions (Tech. Rep.). Stanford University, CIFE Working Paper 097 Version 14; January 2012. Retrieved from https://cife.stanford.edu/sites/default/files/ WP097_0.pdf
- Lauri Koskela, P. H., & Leinonen, J. (2002). *Design management in building construction: From theory to practice* (Tech. Rep.). Journal of construction research, 3(1). Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/28578920_Design_management _in_building_construction_From_theory_to_practice
- Leite, F., Akcamete, A., Akinci, B., Atasoy, G., & Kiziltas, S. (2011). Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models (Tech. Rep.). Elsevier. Retrieved from https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/ S0926580510002086
- Liker, J. K., & Meier, D. (2006). *The toyota way fieldbook, a practical guide for implementing toyota's 4ps.* McGraw-Hill Higher Education.
- Lunn, H. S. (2011). *Bim i praksis* (Tech. Rep.). Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU), Faculty of Science and Technology (IMT). Retrieved from http://hdl.handle.net/11250/ 188686
- Mazlum, S. K., & Pekericli, M. K. (2016). Lean design management an evaluation of waste items for architectural design process (Tech. Rep.). Ministry of Environment and Urbanism, Ankara, TURKEY. Retrieved from http://jfa.arch.metu.edu.tr/archive/0258 -5316/2016/cilt33/sayi_1/1-20.pdf
- McPhee, A. (2013). What is this thing called lod (Tech. Rep.). Practical BIM blogspot. Retrieved from http://practicalbim.blogspot.no/2013/03/what-is -this-thing-called-lod.html
- Moore, R. (2007). Selecting the right manufacturing improvement tools. Elsevier Science Technology.

- Peter E. D. Love, J. S. H. L., Purnendu Mandal. (2000). *Modelling the dynamics of design error induced rework in construction* (Tech. Rep.). Construction Management and Economics. Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/24077450 _Modelling_the_dynamics_of_design_error_induced_rework_in_construction
- Reinhardt, J., & Bedrick, J. (2017). Level of development specification part i (Tech. Rep.). BIMFORUM. Retrieved from http://bimforum.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/ LOD-Spec-2017-Part-I-2017-11-07.pdf
- Sacks, R., Koskela, L., Dave, B. A., & Owen, R. (2010). Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction (Tech. Rep.). Journal of Construction Engineering and Management 136(9): 968-980. Retrieved from https://ascelibrary.org/doi/pdf/10.1061/%28ASCE% 29C0.1943-7862.0000203
- Samset, K. (2014). Prosjekt i tidligfasen valg av konsept. Fagbokforlaget.
- Thagaard, T. (2013). Systematikk og innlevelse. Fagbokforlaget.
- The Norwegian University of Science and Technology, NTNU. (2018). *Finding sources*. Retrieved from https://innsida.ntnu.no/wiki/-/wiki/English/finding+sources
- Tjora, A. (2010). Kvalitative forskningsmetoder i praksis. Gyldendal akademisk.
- Tribelsky, E., & Sacks, R. (2010). The relationship between information flow and project success in multidisciplinary civil engineering design (Tech. Rep.). Proceedings 18th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Technion, Haifa, Israel, pp. 140-150. Retrieved from https://iglcstorage.blob.core.windows.net/papers/ attachment-8ee5fad1-00ea-4174-8a66-395b3e54857d.pdf

Part 2: Scientific Article

The following is the scientific article written as a part of the study, which was published in the proceedings of the 26th annual conference for the International Group for Lean Construction (IGLC) during the summer of 2018.

Nøklebye, A., Svalestuen, F., Fosse, R., Lædre, O. (2018). "Enabling Lean Design with Management of Model Maturity." In: *Proc. 26th Annual Conference of the International. Group for Lean Construction (IGLC), González, V.A. (ed.)*, Chennai, India, pp. xx–xx. DOI: https://doi.org/10.24928/2018/0404. Available at: <www.iglc.net>.

ENABLING LEAN DESIGN WITH MANAGEMENT OF MODEL MATURITY

Andreas Nøklebye¹, Fredrik Svalestuen², Roar Fosse³, and Ola Lædre⁴

ABSTRACT

Traditional construction management has struggled with an ad hoc approach to design, increasing the number of negative iterations and sacrificing potential value. Building Information Modelling (BIM) has been driving information management in design, but its use has yet to be described in a way which makes it compatible with planning tools such as Last PlannerTM. Level of Development (LOD) could allow for this by attributing maturity to the BIM-model, yet previous studies of LOD implementation have shown potential for improvement. This paper researches current approaches, experiences and requirements for using maturity-based management in design.

A study of two large projects with maturity-based management using interviews and an analysis of measurements was conducted in addition to a literature scoping study.

The paper formulates five aspects of BIM-based workflows which needs to be addressed in order to manage their development. In addition, the study reveals how use of maturity-based management can provide a foundation for managing BIM-based workflows according to lean principles.

Finally, the paper concludes with practical recommendations for enabling lean design with management of model maturity, such as how to specify maturity levels or how to disaggregate the model into disciplinary sections.

KEYWORDS

Lean design, BIM, LOD, Set-Based Design (SBD), Last Planner

INTRODUCTION

Whereas production has a clear set of sequentially dependant, pre-defined tasks, design is better described as a set of interdependent, reciprocal iterations (Knotten et al. 2014). Because of this, the design workflow is much harder to manage, often resulting in an ad hoc approach (Carlos T. Formoso and Liedtke 1998; Knotten et al. 2017).

With the evolution of information technologies over the last decades, several new tools have become available to designers, most notably Building Information Modelling (BIM). Although they have provided an effective way for integrating product information into the

¹ MSc, Student, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, NTNU – Norwegian University of Science and Technology, 7491 Trondheim, Norway, Mobile +4745236866, asnoklebye@gmail.com

² PhD Candidate, NTNU/Veidekke, Trondheim, Norway, +4798673172, fredrik.svalestuen@ntnu.no

³ Regional Manager, Lean Construction, Skanska, Oslo, Norway, +4793444588, roar.fosse@skanksa.no

⁴ Associate Professor, dr.ing., NTNU, Trondheim, Norway, +4791189938, ola.laedre@ntnu.no

design process, especially when used together with Integrated Concurrent Engineering (ICE), these new tools are still being managed with a traditional mindset (Leite et al. 2011).

By planning and executing work according to lean principles, the Last Planner[™] system has yielded significant returns when applied in the production phase of AEC-projects. As such, similar improvements in the design phase could be attained by applying Last Planner[™] to BIM-based workflows. However, BIM-based development lacks an orderly process, effectively making it incompatible with such planning tools.

The concept of Level of Development (LOD) was introduced as a means to formalize the development of a BIM-model (BIMForum 2017), and could be used as a way of attributing a work process to the BIM, making it compatible with Last Planner[™]. LOD has been approached in several ways (Abou-Ibrahim and Hamzeh 2016; Leite et al. 2011; McPhee 2013), yet lack of consistent understanding and utilization of LOD are common in projects (Hooper 2015), and no documentation regarding LOD as an enabler for Last Planner[™] in BIM-based workflows could be found by the authors during the process of writing this paper. The research questions for the study were as follows:

- 1) What are current approaches to maturity-based management?
- 2) What are the experiences from maturity-based management?
- 3) What are the requirements for successful maturity-based management?

Five key aspects of BIM-based workflows were formulated from lean theory. These aspects were later examined in two large pilot projects using maturity-based management in order to present practical requirements for implementation and use.

METHOD

A literature scoping study was conducted to map existing literature on the topic. More than 130 of the most relevant scientific works were assessed from sources such as IGLC, Scopus and Compendex. In addition, general interviews were conducted with four professionals proficient in BIM and LOD in order to achieve a greater understanding of the field.

Two pilot projects using maturity-based management conducted by two of the largest Norwegian design build contractors (Skanska Norway and Veidekke Entreprenør AS) were studied using interviews with case practitioners ranging from managers to designers, in addition to a document study. All interviewees had prior experiences using Last PlannerTM and ICE. All interviews were recorded and transcribed. Said transcripts were later verified by interview participants as representative of their views. Cases include Tiedemannsbyen, an apartment complex of five, six-storey buildings (Skanska, approx. \$54M, ~14 designers), and E6: Arnkvern-Moelv, a 24km long Class A road project, part of the international E-road network (Veidekke, approx. \$260M, 30+ designers).

BACKGROUND

LEAN IMPLEMENTATION OF TOOLS

Lean systems utilize standardization and continuous improvement in order to improve their practices (Moore 2007). By doing so, systems are enabled to dynamically adjust towards their lowest point of entropy, avoiding needless creation of waste in implementation efforts.

LAST PLANNERTM AND BIM IN DESIGN

There exist several definitions of BIM, depending on whether one is addressing it as a model, a tool or a platform (Fosse et al. 2017). For the purposes of this paper, BIM is best described as a computerized foundation for an integrated collaborative design process (Jacob and Varghese 2012). This computer model consists of a sum of geometrical objects, each associated with certain disciplines. Development of the model is expressed through a series of iterations of said objects and their relationship relative to each other (Knotten et al. 2014), which eventually results in a digital representation of the final building.

The Last PlannerTM system enables lean management by applying pull-based planning of tasks, thus reducing waste (Ballard 2000a). Some studies have proven the potential for applying Last PlannerTM in building design (Fosse and Ballard 2016; Hamzeh et al. 2009), although only in limited applications. The challenge in doing so has been attributed to the differences in workflow between design and production (Grytting et al. 2017). To implement Last PlannerTM, one must thus be able to describe the iterative nature of design, assign responsibilities and relate these processes to a clear project development structure.

One of the primary differentiators of design and production is the fact that iterations in design can be both positive and negative (Ballard 2000b). As such, managing building design according to lean principles becomes a matter of reducing negative iterations while keeping the positive ones. The Toyota design approach (Set-Based Design) starts with mapping available design space and functional requirements for an object, then using input from different disciplines to narrow down the number of available concepts, converging towards a final design (Sobek et al. 1999). By determining the boundaries within which work will be conducted, workflow iterations are more likely to be positive, and thus value-creating for the project. Another benefit of this approach is the ability to systematically share incomplete information, a feature vital to the design process (Busby 2001).

LOD

Level of Development (LOD) is a measure of the reliability of the information associated with a specific object within the BIM, expressed as a series of levels (BIMForum 2017).

The application of LOD in construction design becomes apparent when viewing it in relation to Set-Based Design. The different levels of LOD expresses the gradual development of the BIM, specifying points of interest related to the increasing reliability of designs. This effectively describes the development of the model as a set of milestones relating to its attributes, which is a neccesity for using Last Planner[™], seeing as the progressively developing work packages in design are hard to associate to its binary attitude towards task completion. In doing so, planners are enabled to pull certain generations of designs only when needed, thus reducing the risk of rework.



Figure 1: Visual illustration of LOD-levels for a column (BIMForum 2017)

Levels	Description
LOD100	Graphical representation in the model as a symbol or a generic object.
LOD200	Graphical representation in the model as a generic object with approximate quantities, size, shape, location and orientation.
LOD300	Graphical representation in the model as a specific object with quantities, size, shape, location and orientation.
LOD350	Graphical representation in the model as a specific object with quantities, size, shape, location, orientation and interfaces with other building systems.
LOD400	Graphical representation in the model as a specific object with quantities, size, shape, location and orientation with detailing, fabrication, assembly, and installation information.
LOD500	A field verified representation in regards to information and geometry.

Table 1: Example of generic LOD-levels (BIMForum 2017)

Although possible to do on a per-object-level, it is often more practical to manage LODlevels on a section basis when dealing with larger projects, combining multiple objects within the same room, floor, or similar to define larger sections of the BIM. The relative size of these sections ultimately determines the degree of specificity LOD will be managed in the project. In keeping with theory, the specificity should be managed in a way such that designers and other stakeholders are enabled to understand design development as two distinct processes. Firstly, the process of developing a specific section from idea towards production ready design, and secondly, the process of interactions and inter-dependencies between sections as they develop, influencing the design space and functional requirements of each other as they do so. In addition, effective concurrent communication can only be established once the model state is accurately communicated to designers. Surmising these aspects, theory dictates maturity-based design-approaches as presented in Table 2.

Aspect	Approaches from theory
Specification of maturity levels	Requirements for an object achieving a certain maturity should be related to make-ready of future tasks. Being unrelated to the volume of detail, levels should specify the necessary information for model progression towards value creation.
Degree of model disaggregation	The disaggregation of the BIM into sections should be done in such a way that the amount of information within one section remains comprehensible for all designers, and so that all project participants are enabled to understand the overall development of sections.
Communication of model maturity	The method of communicating the maturity levels of the different parts of the model should enable designers to know the fitness of the information they are working with, without being needlessly complicated to manage.
Planning and control of workflow	Planning tools for visualizing and optimizing flow of work during design, such as Last Planner, should be used. LOD deliveries should be incorporated into plans.
Responsibility for assigning maturity	In keeping with principles from Last Planner, having the designers declare the maturity of their own work increases their ownership to tasks and responsibilities.

Table 2: Theoretical approaches to aspects of BIM-based workflows

CURRENT APPROACHES

TIEDEMANNSBYEN

Implementation of model maturity was done according to Skanska Norway's guidelines for using MMI (Model Maturity Index, which in practice uses the same maturity levels as LOD with simplified descriptions and the inclusion of a "MMI250"-level"). The model was separated into ten sections, one for every basement and building in the complex (Figure 2). Maturity was assigned to all geometry managed by each discipline within each section. The design team was coordinated in ICE-sessions utilizing Last Planner[™] for planning and control. Milestones for different sections achieving MMI was represented by post-it notes



Figure 2: Model sections (left) and MMI-milestones in Last Planner (right)

in Last Planner (Figure 2). Management opted not to develop a specific tool for communicating the development of model maturity, relying on designers being up to date regarding model maturity from the weekly ICE-sessions. Maturity deliveries for the 300-, and 350-level were controlled by BIM-coordinators. Maturity levels were tied to specific tasks that designers were required to accomplish. In addition, weekly charting of the number of collisions detected in the model was used as an indicator of progress, both externally and for the design team.

E6: ARNKVERN-MOELV

Arnkvern-Moelv was conducted with a similar approach to Tiedemannsbyen, using similar maturity levels for large sections (Figure 3) in addition to ICE-meetings and Last PlannerTM. Differences include use of a 3D-chart for visualizing development of model maturity (Figure 3) and the absence of collision-control metrics to indicate progress. The exclusion of these metrics was not made because it was impossible to do, but rather the fact that it would not benefit the design process. This is a result of the project being a road, which

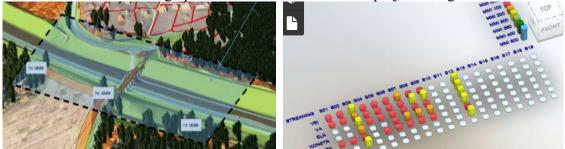


Figure 3: Example of section (left) and Visualization of MMI-levels, sections on x-axis, disciplines on y-axis (right)

generally is less constricted by small geometrical tolerances and intersections than building projects. MMI-levels were based on functional requirements for design deliveries, and often tied to specific tasks. Level requirements were adjusted per discipline in order to more accurately reflect individual functional requirements of different deliveries.

EXPERIENCES FROM CURRENT APPROACHES

RESULTS COMPARED TO TRADITIONAL APPROACHES

Practitioners from both cases cited the following differences in design work compared to traditional practice:

- Increased understanding of the current state of the BIM model: Designers reported having an easier time understanding the extent to which they could rely on the information they were working with.
- **Increased understanding of needs and responsibilities:** Designers reported having a better understanding of what they were supposed to deliver, as well as providing clear guidance to other designers regarding what information they needed.
- **Increased sharing of incomplete information:** As opposed to traditional means of withholding incomplete designs from other disciplines, designers were now enabled to systematically share qualified incomplete information.
- Increased ability for project participants to express project development: In contrast to traditional practice (having designers make subjective approximations of design development to external stakeholders), project progress was now quantifiable and easily understood by everyone.

The tracking of the number of model clashes for Tiedemannsbyen illustrates cultural inertia in adoption of new technologies. Performance was initially sub-par, the team missing all relevant deadlines for the first of the five buildings (Figure 4).

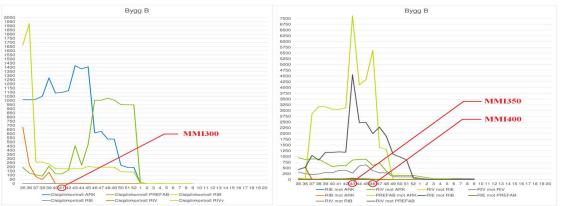


Figure 4: Weekly charting of the number of clashes within "Building B", disciplinary (left) and interdisciplinary (right), Tiedemannsbyen.

Although the team was unable to meet its deadlines for the first section, efficiency and reliability in meeting deadlines grew as the designers were increasingly exposed to the framework. Four months later, during the design of the third building, the model matured sufficiently to enable the same team to meet their deadlines (Figure 5).



Figure 5: Weekly charting of the number of clashes within "Building C", disciplinary (left) and interdisciplinary (right), Tiedemannsbyen.

Although in some cases showing a slight tendency to inversely correlate to the number of tasks, Percent Plan Complete (PPC) remained around 80% for the entire project, while the number of tasks completed per week increased by 69% from the average number of tasks completed in weeks 36-1 to the averages recorded in weeks 2-10 (Figure 6).

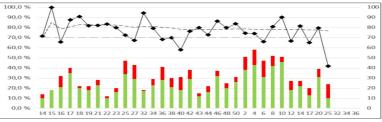


Figure 6: Tracking of PPC (linegraph) and number of tasks (bars), Tiedemannsbyen

It should be noted that Figures 4 and 5 reflect the total number of clashes in the BIM, including several cases of objects clashing with no relevance to constructability. However, this automated weekly chart generation requires little effort and is used to track trends rather than absolute number of clashes. More thorough clash reviews were performed specifically at MMI300 and 350 both by each discipline and by the project's design manager. Although some improvements are to be expected by designers throughout a design project, the trends in the graphs reveal a significant shift in practice, especially when considered relative to the increase in the total number of tasks completed per week.

REFLECTION ON IMPLEMENTATION APPROACHES

The following positive observations regarding implementation were made:

- Voluntary adoption by designers: As a sign of successful implementation, designers resolved to use the system rather than reverting to traditional practices.
- Management of maturity for large sections rather than individual objects was regarded as a factor for success: While remaining small enough for designers to comprehend the amount of information within each section, the larger sections made it easier for all project participants to understand the overarching flow of the project. Management of maturity on a per-object level would render this unfeasible.
- Simple visual aids greatly benefited designers: Graphing collisions per week as in Tiedemannsbyen or charting maturity in 3D as in E6: Arnkvern-Moelv exemplified relatively minor undertakings which greatly improved communication of model state, increasing the transparency of project flow for all participants.

• **Case-specific adjustments were regarded as a factor for success:** While keeping a certain level of standardization of the system, flexibility in including or excluding functionality based on unique project circumstances made implementation easier. On the other hand, the following areas of improvement were discovered:

• Lack of clarity in MMI-level specifications: Designers cited somewhat

- ambiguous specifications for MMI-levels, which at times required subjective interpretations from the designers as to what they were supposed to deliver.
 Lack of software guidelines: Several minor issues hindering communication due
- Lack of software guidelines: Several minor issues hindering communication due to lack of clear guidelines for software use were reported. Designers were in some cases working with different datums and units, in addition to being unable to load different files due to server-side errors or faults related to naming conventions.
- Third party evaluation of model maturity required: Designer did on some occasions deliver models which was not mature enough to warrant a new MMI-level. The inclusion of a BIM-coordinator evaluating deliveries proved necessary.
- Cultural inertia: As with any efforts to implement new methods, one of the greatest obstacles to success was the inability or reluctance of some designers to change their existing practices.

REQUIREMENTS FOR SUCCESSFUL MANAGEMENT

Positive results in implementation in both cases can largely be attributed to an approach of establishing a simple foundation for standardization and continuous improvement. The solutions to the first three aspects in each case illustrates this, where efforts have been made only to implement what is necessary for adjusting designers to a new way of working. After all, the tasks designers were responsible for carrying out were the same as before, the only difference being the process-related context now associated to the tasks. The importance of this approach is made further evident in the observation that cultural inertia was deemed to be one of the biggest obstacles for successful implementation. The results also highlight the fact that the software is in no way finalized or fool-proof, requiring management to pre-emptively address common pitfalls. This observation may serve as a reminder that design management is still an exercise in managing people, despite technological innovations.

The maturity-level specifications were discovered to have the most potential for improvement, being relatively simple in its current state. Although room for improvement was discovered, theory cannot go further than to suggest that these levels should reflect the functional requirements necessary for pull actuation of future tasks, recognizing that more detailed specifications of levels would differ with discipline and type of project.

The management approach of separating models into larger sections and managing these sections by discipline, rather than trying to manage individual objects, was determined to be a factor underpinning success in both cases, serving as a better way of explaining the overall model development from concept to final design.

Although both projects illustrated a necessity for standardization of practice, having some flexibility in management approaches was also deemed necessary. The solution to this issue given in the cases was to standardize functionality, yet provide the ability for management to choose which functionality to implement on a case by case basis.

CONCLUSION

Findings illustrate that there is a theoretical case to be made for maturity-based management as an enabler for using Last PlannerTM in BIM workflows, and that experiences from case studies seem to support this notion. In practical terms, projects utilizing maturity-based management indicates a greater ability to communicate model state and progress as well as designer needs and responsibilities, resulting in the design process being more transparent and manageable. Successes in adoption can be attributed to a practice of utilizing standardization and continuous improvement while still allowing for a certain degree of flexibility in project implementations.

Based on theory and experiences from case studies, recommendations for using maturity-based management of BIM workflows are as listed in Table 3.

Aspect	Recommendations
Specification of maturity levels	Maturity-levels are based on the future functional needs, formulated as specific tasks. Tasks are specified for each level, per respective discipline.
Degree of model disaggregation	Segregation of model into sections as large as possible without making the amount of information for each discipline within each section incomprehensible for designers (Examples: Figures 2&3).
Communication of model maturity	Visualization of maturity per discipline, per section in a chart, possibly excel (Examples: Figure 3).
Planning and control of workflow	Last Planner TM and ICE. Milestones for maturity-levels are attributed to post- it notes used as deliveries in collaborative planning.
Responsibility for assigning maturity	Designers should feel ownership to the maturity of their tasks, although an independent evaluation of maturity may prove necessary until level-requirements has been sufficiently standardized to avoid misunderstandings.

Table 3: Management recommendations based on theory and case experiences

It should be noted that a vital point of success for implementation in both cases has been the simplicity in their approach, as well as successful, project-specific choices made by management. Having historically been approached as an object-level attribute, one could make the case that failed LOD implementations in the past have been a result of pushing needless functionality instead of pulling technologies from project needs. After all, the positive yields documented in this study does not come from a radical change in practice, but rather a simple approach of associating existing work and tools to project development.

REFERENCES

- Abou-Ibrahim, H., and Hamzeh, F. (2016). BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD Concept. Proceedings 24th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Heraklion, Greece, pp. 465-473.
- Ballard, G. (2000a). *The Last Planner System of Production Control*. The University of Birmingham, Faculty of Engineering.

- Ballard, G. (2000b). *Positive vs Negative Iteration in Design*. Proceedings 17th Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Brighton, UK.
- BIMForum. (2017). "Level of Development Specification Part I." http://bimforum.org/lod/> (Jan. 23, 2018).
- Busby, J. (2001). "Error and Distributed Cognition in Design." *Design Studies*, 22, 233–254.
- Carlos T. Formoso, Patrícia Tzotzopoulos, Margaret S. S. Jobim, and Liedtke, R. (1998). Developing a Protocol for Managing the Design Process in the Building Industry.
 Proceedings 6th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Guarujá, Brazil.
- Fosse, R., and Ballard, G. (2016). Lean Design Management in Practice with the Last Planner System. Proceedings 24th. Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Boston, MA, USA, pp. 33–42.
- Fosse, R., Ballard, G., and Fischer, M. (2017). "Virtual Design and Construction: Aligning BIM and Lean in Practice." 499–506.
- Grytting, I., Svalestuen, F., Lohne, J., Sommerseth, H., Augdal, S., and Lædre, O. (2017).
 "Use of LoD Decision Plan in BIM-projects." *Procedia Engineering*, Creative Construction Conference 2017, 19-22 June 2017, Primosten, Croatia, 196, 407–414.
- Hamzeh, F. R., Ballard, G., and Tommelein, I. D. (2009). *Is the Last Planner System Applicable to Design? A Case Study*. Proceedings 17th Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, At Taipei, Taiwan, pp: 165-176.
- Hooper, M. (2015). *Automated model progression scheduling using level of development*. Department of Construction Sciences, Lund University, Lund, Sweden.
- Jacob, J., and Varghese, K. (2012). A model for product-process integration in building industry using Industry Foundation Classes and Design Structure Matrix. Construction Research Congress 2012, pp. 582 - 590.
- Knotten, V., Lædre, O., and Hansen, G. K. (2017). *Building design management key* success factors. Architectural Engineering and Design Management, 13:6, 479-493,.
- Knotten, V., Svalestuen, F., Dammerud, H., and Aslesen, S. (2014). *Integrated methodology for design management – a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway*. Proceedings 22nd Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, At Oslo, Norway, Volume: Vol 3.
- Leite, F., Akcamete, A., Akinci, B., Atasoy, G., and Kiziltas, S. (2011). Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models. Automation in Construction, 20:5, pp 601-609.
- McPhee, A. (2013). "What is this thing called LOD." *Practical BIM blogspot*, <http://practicalbim.blogspot.no/2013/03/what-is-this-thing-called-lod.html> (Jan. 22, 2018).
- Moore, R. (2007). *Selecting the Right Manufacturing Improvement Tools*. Elsevier Science & Technology.
- Sobek, D., Ward, A. C., and Liker, J. (1999). *Toyota's Principles of Set-Based Concurrent Engineering*.

Part 3: Appendix

The following appendix is comprised of 11 attachments:

- Attachment 1: 1st Literature Search Compendex/IGLC
- Attachment 2: Narrowing 1st Literature Pool
- Attachment 3: 1st Pool Charted
- Attachment 4: 1st Finished Pool
- Attachment 5: 2nd Literature Search Compendex/IGLC
- Attachment 6: Acquired Relevant Literature
- Attachment 7: Citation-Chaining Data
- Attachment 8: Snowballing Data
- Attachment 9: All Sources Acquired During Rework
- Attachment 10: 2nd Pool Charted
- Attachment 11: 2nd Final Pool
- Attachment 12: Evaluation of Sources according to TONE-criteria
- Attachment 13: Interview guide

		Attac	hment 1:	1st li	teratı	ire sea	rch - Co	ompendex/l	GLC		
Soarch or sind		Search term(s)			#						
Search engine/ source	(Anywhere in article)	(Title)	Filters	# total hits	relevant hits	Sorted by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Puplisher	Conclusions
			English, Journal article,								
Compendex		"construction management"	Book chapter, Book,	386	_	Relevance					Large amount of hits, reducing size
			English,								Ū
0		"construction management	Journal article, Book chapter,			Data and					A1. 1.9.
Compendex		phases"	Book, English,	0	0	Relevance					No hits
		"construction management"	Journal article, Book chapter,								
Compendex		AND phases	Book,	2	0	Relevance					Two identical hits
Compendex		"construction management" AND phases	English, Journal article, Book, chapter, Book, Remove duplicates	1	0	Relevance					Removing identical matches in Compendex are quite bothersome to do for every entry, for later searches, the number of total hits should to considered to smaller than presented seeing as some of these hits could be duplicates.
	1		English,								
	"construction management"		Journal article, Book chapter,								Large amount of hits,
Compendex	AND phases		Book, English,	202	-	Relevance					reducing size
Compendex	"construction management phases"		Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	1	1	Relevance		Nev	v relevan	t literature:	
							Umut Gökçe,	Integrated construction			
							K. ; Scherer,	project management			
							Raimar J.;	system based on		Continent News	Relevant for further
							Attila Dikbas, H.	2000	2007	Springer New York LLC	study
	"construction		English, Journal article,					No		t literature:	
Compendex	design management"		Book chapter, Book,	8	4	Relevance		INEV	vielevali	t illerature.	
	J						Hyun Woo	Design of an		American	
							Lee ; Tommelein,	Infrastructure Project Using a		Society of Civil	
							I.D. ; Ballard, G.	Point-Based Methodology	2012	Engineers, USA	Relevant for further study
							Senthilkumar , V. ; Varghese, K.	Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	2009	Earthscan, UK	Relevant for further study
								Construction safety		Bangladesh University of	
							Yi, S.L. ; Zhang, X. ;	management of building project		Engineering and	Relevant for further
							Calvo, M.H.	based on BIM The Construction	2015	Technology	study
								Design Manager's Role in Delivering			
							Mills, F.T. ; Glass, J.	Sustainable Buildings	2009	Earthscan, UK	Relevant for further study
		"construction	English,					5			
Common days		"construction design" AND	Journal article, Book chapter,			Deleveres					No hits relevant for
Compendex		"management"	Book, English,	8	0	Relevance					further study
		"construction	Journal article, Book chapter,								
Compendex		design phases"	Book, English,	0	0	Relevance					No hits
		"construction	Journal article,								No hits relevant for
Compendex		design" AND "phases"	Book chapter, Book,	1	0	Relevance					further study
	"construction		English, Journal article,					No	v relevas	t literature:	
Compendex	design" AND "phases"		Book chapter, Book,	24	3	Relevance		Nev	. relevan	. morature.	
							Brandon, Peter; Betts,	Information technology support			
							Martin; Wamelink, Hans	to construction design and production	1998		Relevant for further study
							Harig, R.F; McDermott, D.J.	Structural and foundation computer-based design	1971		Relevant for further study
								Requirements			
								engineering for innovative			
							Arayici, Y.;	integrated ICT systems for the		Arnold, Hodder,	
							Aouad, G.; Ahmed, V.	construction industry	2005	Headline Group, UK	Relevant for further study
			English, Journal article,								Small enough pool for
Compendex		"lean construction"	Book chapter, Book,	77	_	Relevance					inspection, removing duplicates

		-	nment 1:	1st li		ire sea	rch - Co	ompendex/l	GLC		
earch engine/	(Anywhere in	Search term(s)		# total	# relevant						
ource	article)	(Title)	Filters English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book, Remove	hits	hits	Sorted by	Author(s)	Title	Year v relevan	Puplisher	Conclusions
ompendex		construction"	duplicates	63	14	Relevance					
							Erol, H.; Dikmen, I.; Birgonul, M. T.	Measuring the impact of lean construction practices on project duration and variability: A simulation-based study on residential buildings	2017	Taylor & Francis, UK	Relevant for further study
							Bajjou. Mohameed Saad; Chafi, Anas; En- Nadi, Abdelali	A comparative study between lean construction and the traditional production system	2017	Trans Tech Publications Ltd	Relevant for further study
							Zhang, Lianying; Chen, Xi; Sou, Yongqing;	Interrelationships among critical factors of work flow reliability in lean construction	2017	Taylor & Francis, Ltd.	Relevant for further study
							Sertyesilisik, B.	Embeding sustainability dynamics in the lean construction supply chain management	2016	De Gruyter Open, Hungary	Relevant for further study
							Tauriainen, M.; Marttinen, P.; Dave, B.; Koskela, L.	The effects of BIM and Lean Construction on Design Management Practices Applying Lean Construction to	2016	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications	Relevant for further study
							Nguyen	Construction		Ltd,	Relevant for further
							Thanh Binh Ogunbiyi, O.; Oladapo, A.; Goulding, J.	Project An empirical study of the impact of lean construction techniques on sustainable construction in the UK		Switzerland Emerald, UK	study Relevant for further study
							Gao, Shang; Low, Sui Pheng	Lean construction management: The Toyota way	2014	Springer Singapore	Relevant for further study
							Zhenyu Zhong; Yonggao Chen	Principles of Sustainable Construction Project Management Based on Lean Construction	2011	Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	Relevant for further study
							Wang Guangbin; He Guiyou; Bian Li	Sustainable construction project under lean construction theory		Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	Relevant for further study
							Thomas, H. Randolph; Horman, Michael J.; De Souza, Ubiraci Espinelli Lennes; Zavr'ski, Ivica	Reduicing variability to improve performance as a lean construction principle	2002	American Society of Civil Engineers	Relevant for further study
							Breit, Manfred; Vogel, Manfred; Haubi, Fritz; Marki, Fabian; Raps, Michael	4D Design and Simulation Technologies and Process Design Patterns to Support Lean Construction Methods		Tsinghua University Press	Relevant for further study
							Minkarah, I.	Lean construction: From Theory to implemenation	2006	American Society of Civil Engineers	Relevant for further study
							Sacks, R.; Treckmann, M.; Rozenfield, O.	Visualization of work flow to support lean construction	2009	American Society of Civil Engineers	Relevant for further study
ompendex	"lean construction" AND "design" AND "planning"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	32		Relevance					Small enough pool fo inspection, removing duplicates

		Attac	hment 1:	1st li	terati	ire sea	rch - Co	mpendex/l	GLC		
Search engine/	Search term(s) (Anywhere in	Search term(s)		# total	# relevant						
source	"lean construction" AND "design"	(Title)	Filters English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book, Remove	hits	hits	Sorted by	Author(s)	Title	Year w relevan	Puplisher t literature:	Conclusions
Compendex	AND "planning"		duplicates	26	7	Relevance	Zimina, Daria; Ballard, Glenn; Pasquire, Christine	Target Value Design: Using collaboration and lean approach to reduce construction cost	2012	Routledge	Relevant for further study
							Sacks, Rafael; Radosavljevi c, Milan; Barak, Ronen	Requirements for building information modeling based lean production management systems for construction	2010	Elsevier	Relevant for further study
							Nesteby, A. I.; Aarrestad, M.E.; Lohne, J.; Bohne, R. A.	Integration of BREEAM-NOR in		Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Relevant for further study
							Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert	Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	2010	American Society of Civil Engineers	Relevant for further study
							Alsehaimi, Abdullah O.; Fazenda, Patricia Tzortzopoulu s; Koskela, Lauri	Improving construction management practice with the Last Planner System: A case study	2014	Emerald Group Publishing Ltd.	Relevant for further study
							Al-Aomar, R.	A lean construction framework with Six Sigma rating Application of line-	2012	Emerald , UK	Relevant for further study
							Bjornfot, A.; Jongeling, R.	balance and 4D CAD for lean	2007	Emerald , UK	Relevant for further study
Compendex	"lean construction" AND "design management"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	4	0	Relevance					Only previously acquired relevant hits
Compendex	"lean construction" AND "phases"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	6	1	Relevance		Ner	w relevan	t literature:	
			English,				Ballard, Glenn; Howell, Gregory, A.	Lean project management	2003	Routledge	Relevant for further study
Compendex	"lean construction" AND "decision"		Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	19	0	Relevance					Only previously acquired relevant hits
Compendex	"construction design" AND "decision"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	49	_	Relevance					Small enough pool for inspection, removing duplicates
Compendex	"construction design" AND "decision"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book, Remove duplicates	39	4	Relevance		Nev	w relevan	t literature:	
							Thomson, D. S.; Austin, S. A.; Root, D. S.; Thorpe, A.; Hammond, J. W.	A problem- solving approach to value- adding decision making in construction design	2006	Emerald Group Publishing Ltd.	Relevant for further study
							Suryawanshi , C.S. Torrance, Victor	Management of design - Concept to execution Building process summary	1988	Government of Maharashtra Elsevier Sci B. V.	Relevant for further study Relevant for further study
							McKinney, Kathleen; Kim, Jennifer; Fischer, Martin; Howard, Craig	Interactive 4D- CAD	1006	Stanford Uni, Stanford, United States	Relevant for further study
Compendex	"building information modeling" OR bim		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	3590	_	Relevance					Large amount of hits, reducing size

		Attac	hment 1:	1st li	terati	ure sea	rch - Co	ompendex/l	GLC		
Search engine/	Search term(s) (Anywhere in	Search term(s)		# total	# relevant						
source	article)	(Title)	Filters	hits	hits	Sorted by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Puplisher	Conclusions
		"building information	English, Journal article,								
Compendex		modeling" OR bim	Book chapter, Book,	1589	-	Relevance					Large amount of hits, reducing size
		("building information	English,								
		modeling" OR	Journal article,								Small enough pool for
Compendex		bim) AND design	Book chapter, Book,	209	-	Relevance					inspection, removing duplicates
		("building	English, Journal article,								
		information modeling" OR	Book chapter,					Nev	v relevan	t literature:	
		bim) AND	Book, Remove								
Compendex		design	duplicates	165	10	Relevance		Towards a BIM-			
							Zanni, Maria	enabled sustainable			
							Angeliki; Soetanto,	building design process: roles,			
							Robby;	responsibilities and		Taylor &	Relevant for further
							Ruikar, Kirti	requirements Understanding	2017	Francis, Ltd.	study
							Liu, Yan; van	effects of BIM on			
							Nederveen,	design and			
							Sander; Hertogh,	construction, an empirical study in			Relevant for further
							Marcel	China The application	2017	Elsevier Ltd	study
							Oduyemi, O. Okoroh, M.I.;	and barriers of BIM			Relevant for further
							Fajana, O.S.	building design	2017	Emerald, UK	study
								Process Knowledge			
								Capture in BIM- based Mechanical,			
							Wong Li	Electrical, and plumbing Design		American Society of	
							Wang, Li; Leite,	Coordination		Civil	Relevant for further
							Fernanda	Meetings The approach to	2016	Engineers	study
								BIM - Building Information			
								Modeling as			
								excellent instrument for the			
								definition of design strategies and for			
								knowledge, simulation and			
							Cennamo,	management of the buildings and		NAUN - North Atlantic	
							G.M.;	architectural	0014	University	Relevant for further
							Savoia, S. Oh, Minho;	nentage	2014	Union, USA	study
							Lee, Jaewook;	Integrated system			
							Hong, Seung Wan; Jeong,				Relevant for further
							Yongwook	design	2015	Elsevier	study
							Trani, M.L.; Cassano, M.;	BIM Level of Detail			
							Todaro, D.; Bossi, B.	for Construction Site Design	2015	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Relevant for further study
							2000, 0.	Study on BIM	2013	. toulonando	
							Minagawa,	utilization for design			
							M.; Kusayanagi,	improvement of infrastructure		Elsevier B.V.,	Relevant for further
							S.	project	2015	Netherlands	study
								Research on the Design of the			
								Project Management		Trans Tech	
							Mengjiao	Processes and Organization		Publications Ltd,	Relevant for further
							Zhou	Based on BIM	2014	Switzerland	study
								Green building assassment tool			
							llhan, Bahriye;	(GBAT) for integrated BIM-			
							Yaman, Hakan;	based design decisions	2016	Elsevier	Relevant for further study
		("building	En all 1						_,		
		information modeling" OR	English, Journal article,								Small enough pool for
Compendex		bim) AND management	Book chapter, Book,	173	-	Relevance					inspection, removing duplicates
			English, Journal article,								
		("building information	Book chapter,								
		modeling" OR bim) AND	Book, Remove								Only previously
Compendex		management	duplicates	131	0	Relevance					acquired relevant hits
		("building information	English,								
		modeling" OR bim) AND	Journal article, Book chapter,								Small enough pool for inspection, removing
Compendex		process	Book,	62	-	Relevance					duplicates

		Attac	hment 1:	1st li	teratu	ire sea	rch - Co	ompendex/	GLC		
Search engine/		Search term(s)		# total	# relevant						
source	article)	("building information modeling" OR bim) AND	Filters English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book, Remove	hits	hits	Sorted by	Author(s)	Title	Year w relevan	Puplisher	Conclusions
Compendex		process	duplicates	44	1	Relevance	Sigalov, Kateryna; Konig, Markus	Recognition of process patterns for BIM-based construction schedules	2017	Elsevier Ltd	Relevant for further study
Compendex	"model maturity index" OR mmi	"model maturity	English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book, English, Journal article, Book chapter,	2753		Relevance					Large amount of hits, reducing size
Compendex		index" OR mmi ("model maturity index" OR mmi) AND "construction	Book, English, Journal article, Book chapter,	435	-	Relevance					reducing size
Compendex	("model maturity index" OR mmi) AND "construction	design"	Book, English, Journal article, Book chapter,	0	0	Relevance					No hits
Compendex	design" ("model maturity index" OR mmi) AND		Book, English, Journal article, Book chapter,	0		Relevance					No hits Small enough pool for inspection, removing
Compendex	"construction" ("model maturity index" OR mmi) AND		Book, English, Journal article, Book chapter,	68		Relevance					duplicates
Compendex	"construction" ("level of detail" OR "level of development" OR lod) AND "construction		Book, English, Journal article, Book chapter,	44		Relevance					No relevant hits
Compendex	design" ("level of detail" OR "level of development" OR lod) AND "construction"		Book, English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	505		Relevance					No hits
Compendex	("level of detail" OR "level of development" OR lod) AND ("building information modeling" OR bim)		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	56	0	Relevance					Small enough pool for inspection, removing duplicates
	("level of detail" OR "level of development" OR lod) AND ("building information modeling" OR		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book, Remove					Ne	w relevan	t literature:	- ·
Compendex	bim)		duplicates	41	5	Relevance		Building			
							Latiffi, A.A.; Brahim, J.; Mohd, S.; Fathi, M.S.	information modeling (BIM): Exploring level of development (LOD) in construction projects	2015	Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	Relevant for further study
							Tae-Song Shin	Building information modeling (BIM) collaboration from the structural engineering perspective	2017	Springer, Germany	Relevant for further study
							Boton, C.;	The Challenge of Level of Development in 4D/BIM Simulation Across AEC	2017		
							Kubicki, S.; Halin, G.	Project Lifecycle. A Case Study Automated model progression scheduling using level of	2015	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Relevant for further study Relevant for further
							Hooper, M. Leite, Fernanda; Akcamete, Asli; Akinci, Burcu; Atasoy, Guzide; Kiziltas, Semiha	development Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models		Emerald, UK Elsevier	study Relevant for further study

		Attac	hment 1:	1st li	teratı	ure sea	rch - Co	mpendex/l	GLC		
Search engine/		Search term(s)			#						
source	article)	(Title)	Filters	# total hits	relevant hits	Sorted by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Puplisher	Conclusions
Compendex	("level of detail" OR "level of development" OR lod) AND "construction" AND "design"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	170		Relevance					Small enough pool for inspection, removing duplicates
Compendex	("level of detail" OR "level of development" OR lod) AND "construction"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book, Remove	170		Relevance		Nev	w relevan	t literature:	upircates
Compendex	AND "design"		duplicates	164	4	Relevance		-			
							Liu, Yan; Li, Shirong	Research on virtual construction in the construction phase and it's 4D LOD analysis	2013	American Society of Civil Engineers	Relevant for further study
							Calleja- Rodriguez, Gloria; Guruz, Romy; Geibler, Marie- Christine; Steinmann, R; Linhard, K. Dangl. G.	Collaboration requirements and interoperability fundementals in BIM based multi- disciplinary building design processes	2016	CRC Press/Balkem a	Relevant for further study
							Treldal, N.; Vestergaard, F.; Karlshøj, J.	Pragmatic use of lod - a modular approach	2016	CRC Press/Balkem a	Relevant for further study
							Uusitalo, Petteri; Olivieri, Hylton; Seppanen, Olli; Pikas, Ergo; Peltokorpi, Antti	Review of Lean Design Management: Processes, methods and technologies	2017	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
IGLC Database of conferance papers	level of detail	N/A	N/A	6	0	N/A					No additional relevant hits
IGLC Database of conferance papers	level of development	N/A	N/A	2	2	N/A		Ne	w relevan	t literature:	
							Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD Concept	2016	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
							Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	Design Management: Metrics and Visual Tools	2017	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
IGLC Database of conferance papers	lod	N/A	N/A	2	0	N/A					No additional relevant hits
IGLC Database of conferance papers	design phases	N/A	N/A	7	2	N/A		Ne	w relevan	t literature:	
							Senthilkumar Venkatachal am, Koshy Varghese & C.Y. Shivaji	Achieving Lean Design Using Design Interface Management Tool	2009	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
							Pablo Orihuela, Jorge Oriheula & Karem Ulloa	Tools for Design Management in Building Projects	2011	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
IGLC Database of conferance papers	design management	N/A	N/A	7	4	N/A		Ne	w relevan	t literature:	
							Lauri Koskela, Glenn Ballard & Veli-Pekka Tanhuanpää	Towards Lean Design Management	1997	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
							Patricia Tzortzopoulo s & Carlos Torres Formoso	Considerations on Application of Lean Construction Principles to Design Management		The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
							Javier Freire & Luis F. Alarcon	Achieving a Lean Design Process	2000	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
							Malak Al Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	Modeling Design Workflow: Integrating Process and Organization	2016	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study

		Attac	hment 1:	1st li	ure sea	rch - Co	ompendex/l	GLC			
Search engine/ source	Search term(s) (Anywhere in article)	Search term(s) (Title)	Filters	# total hits	# relevant hits	Sorted by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Puplisher	Conclusions
IGLC Database of conferance papers	design management	N/A	N/A	101	3	N/A		Nev	v relevan	t literature:	
							L. Rischmoller1 & L.F. Alarcón2	Using Lean Principles as a Framework to Study Information Technology in Construction	2005	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
							Josana G. B. Wesz1, Carlos T. Formoso2 & Patrícia Tzotzopoulo s3	Design process planning and control last planner system adaptation	2013	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study
							Stephen Emmitt1, Dag Sander2 & Anders Kirk Christofferse n3	Implementing Value Through	2004	The International Group for Lean Construction	Relevant for further study

		Attachment 2: Narrowing	1st I	iterature pool	
Acquired with	Author(s)	Title	Year	Publisher	Inclusion/exclusion based on Title/Abstract/Summary
	Umut Gökçe, K. ; Scherer, Raimar J.	Integrated construction project management			
Compendex	; Attila Dikbas, H. Hyun Woo Lee ; Tommelein, I.D. ;	system based on IFC and IS09001:2000 Design of an Infrastructure Project Using a	2007	Springer New York LLC American Society of Civil	
Compendex	Ballard, G.	Point-Based Methodology Structured methodology to formulate drawing	2012	Engineers, USA	
Compendex	Senthilkumar, V. ; Varghese, K. Yi, S.L. ; Zhang, X.	dependency structure matrix for construction design Construction safety management of building	2009	Earthscan, UK Bangladesh University of	
Compendex	; Calvo, M.H.	project based on BIM	2015	Engineering and Technology	Safety not relevant
Compendex	Mills, F.T. ; Glass, J. Brandon, Peter;	The Construction Design Manager's Role in Delivering Sustainable Buildings	2009	Earthscan, UK	Sustainability not relevant
Compendex	Betts, Martin; Wamelink, Hans	Information technology support to construction design and production	1998	Elsevier Sci B.V.	Too specific to IT
Compendex	Harig, R.F; McDermott, D.J.	Structural and foundation computer-based design	1971		Specific to foundation design
Compendex	Arayici, Y.; Aouad, G.; Ahmed, V.	Requirements engineering for innovative integrated ICT systems for the construction industry	2005	Arnold, Hodder, Headline Group, UK	Bit too specific to IT
Compendex	Erol, H.; Dikmen, I.; Birgonul, M.T.	Measuring the impact of lean construction practices on project duration and variability: A simulation-based study on residential buildings	2017	Taylor & Francis, UK	More focused on lifecycle analysis
	Bajjou. Mohameed Saad; Chafi, Anas;	A comparative study between lean construction			Comparative study between traditional and lean construction not necessary with the abundance of other
Compendex	En-Nadi, Abdelali Zhang, Lianying;	and the traditional production system	2017	Trans Tech Publications Ltd	LC-literature in this pool
Compendex	Chen, Xi; Sou, Yongqing;	Interrelationships among critical factors of work flow reliability in lean construction	2017	Taylor & Francis, Ltd.	Focused on construction phase
Compendex	Sertyesilisik, B. Tauriainen, M.;	Embeding sustainability dynamics in the lean construction supply chain management	2016	De Gruyter Open, Hungary	Sustainability not relevant
Compendex	Marttinen, P.; Dave, B.; Koskela, L.	The effects of BIM and Lean Construction on Design Management Practices	2016	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Impact assessments not relevant
Compendex	Nguyen Thanh Binh	Applying Lean Construction to Construction Project	2014	Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	
Compendex	Ogunbiyi, O.; Oladapo, A.; Goulding, J.	An empirical study of the impact of lean construction techniques on sustainable construction in the UK	2014	Emerald, UK	Impact on industry not relevant
Compendex	Gao, Shang; Low, Sui Pheng	Lean construction management: The Toyota way	2014	Springer Singapore	Could be an interesting read, but unrelated to research topics
Compendex	Zhenyu Zhong; Yonggao Chen	Principles of Sustainable Construction Project Management Based on Lean Construction		Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	Sustainability not relevant
Compendex	Wang Guangbin; He Guiyou; Bian Li	Sustainable construction project under lean construction theory	2011	Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	Sustainability not relevant
Compendex	Thomas, H. Randolph; Horman, Michael J.; De Souza, Ubiraci Espinelli Lennes; Zavr'ski, Ivica	Reducing variability to improve performance as a lean construction principle	2002	American Society of Civil Engineers	Focused on construction
Compendex	Breit, Manfred; Vogel, Manfred; Haubi, Fritz; Marki, Fabian; Raps, Michael	4D Design and Simulation Technologies and Process Design Patterns to Support Lean Construction Methods		Tsinghua University Press	hisse
Compendex	Salem, O.; Solomon, J.; Genaidy, A.; Minkarah, I.	Lean construction: From Theory to implemenation	2006	American Society of Civil Engineers	
Compendex	Sacks, R.; Treckmann, M.; Rozenfield, O.	Visualization of work flow to support lean construction	2009	American Society of Civil Engineers	
Compendex	Zimina, Daria; Ballard, Glenn; Pasquire, Christine	Target Value Design: Using collaboration and lean approach to reduce construction cost		Routledge	Focused on construction phase
Compendex	Sacks, Rafael; Radosavljevic, Milan; Barak, Ronen	Requirements for building information modeling based lean production management systems		Elsevier	Focused on construction phase
Compendex	Nesteby, A.I.; Aarrestad, M.E.; Lohne, J.; Bohne, R. A.			Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	Focused environment and sustainability
Compendex	Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert	Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction		American Society of Civil Engineers	

	Alsehaimi, Abdullah O.; Fazenda, Patricia				
Compendex	Tzortzopoulus; Koskela, Lauri	Improving construction management practice with the Last Planner System: A case study	2014	Emerald Group Publishing Ltd.	Case study not as relevant for research topics as theory
Compendex	Al-Aomar, R.	A lean construction framework with Six Sigma rating	2012	Emerald , UK	Not particularrily relevant for research topics
Compendex	Bjornfot, A.; Jongeling, R.	Application of line-balance and 4D CAD for lean planning	2007	Emerald , UK	Focus on Line-of-Balance implementation
Compendex	Ballard, Glenn; Howell, Gregory, A.	Lean project management	2003	Routledge	
	Thomson, D.S.; Austin, S.A.; Root, D.S.; Thorpe, A.;	A problem- solving approach to value-adding		Emerald Group Publishing	Focus on Value adding
Compendex Compendex	Hammond, J. W. Survawanshi, C.S.	decision making in construction design Management of design - Concept to execution	2006	Government of Maharashtra	Toolbox implementation
Compendex	Torrance, Victor	Building process summary		Elsevier Sci B.V.	Broad scope
Compendex	McKinney, Kathleen; Kim, Jennifer; Fischer, Martin; Howard, Craig	Interactive 4D-CAD		Stanford Uni, Stanford, United States	
Componday	Zanni, Maria Angeliki; Soetanto,	Towards a BIM-enabled sustainable building design process: roles, responsibilities and requirements.	2017	Toulor & Francia Ltd	Sustainability pat relevant
Compendex	Robby; Ruikar, Kirti Liu, Yan; van Nederveen, Sander;	requirements Understanding effects of BIM on collaborative design and construction, an empirical study in	2017	Taylor & Francis, Ltd.	Sustainability not relevant Empirical study / Case studies not as desired as
Compendex	Hertogh, Marcel	China	2017	Elsevier Ltd	theory
Compendex	Oduyemi, O. Okoroh, M.I.; Fajana, O.S.	The application and barriers of BIM in sustainable building design	2017	Emerald, UK	Sustainability not relevant
Compendex	Wang, Li; Leite, Fernanda	Process Knowledge Capture in BIM-based Mechanical, Electrical, and plumbing Design Coordination Meetings	2016	American Society of Civil Engineers	
Compendex	Cennamo, G.M.; Savoia, S.	The approach to BIM - Building Information Modeling as excellent instrument for the definition of design strategies and for knowledge, simulation and management of the buildings and architectural heritage		NAUN - North Atlantic University Union, USA	Focus on architecture and historical conservation of old buildings
Compendex	Oh, Minho; Lee, Jaewook; Hong, Seung Wan; Jeong, Yongwook	Integrated system for BIM-based collaborative design	2015	Elsevier	
Compondex	Trani, M.L.; Cassano, M.; Todaro, D.; Bossi,	colgri	2010		Focused on construction
Compendex	B. Minagawa, M.;	BIM Level of Detail for Construction Site Design Study on BIM utilization for design improvement		Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	phase
Compendex	Kusayanagi, S.	of infrastructure project Research on the Design of the Project Management Processes and Organization	2015	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands Trans Tech Publications Ltd,	Infrastructure focus
Compendex	Mengjiao Zhou	Based on BIM	2014	Switzerland	
Compendex	Ilhan, Bahriye; Yaman, Hakan;	Green building assassment tool (GBAT) for integrated BIM-based design decisions	2016	Elsevier	Environmental focus
Compendex	Sigalov, Kateryna; Konig, Markus	Recognition of process patterns for BIM-based construction schedules	2017	Elsevier Ltd	
Compendex	Latiffi, A.A.; Brahim, J.; Mohd, S.; Fathi, M.S.	Building information modeling (BIM): Exploring level of development (LOD) in construction projects Building information modeling (BIM)	2015	Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	
Compendex	Tae-Song Shin	collaboration from the structural engineering perspective	2017	Springer, Germany	
Compendex	Boton, C.; Kubicki, S.; Halin, G.	The Challenge of Level of Development in 4D/BIM Simulation Across AEC Project Lifecycle. A Case Study	2015	Elsevier B.V., Netherlands	
Compendex	Hooper, M.	Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	2015	Emerald, UK	
Compendex	Leite, Fernanda; Akcamete, Asli; Akinci, Burcu; Atasoy, Guzide; Kiziltas, Semiha	Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models	2011	Elsevier	
Compendex	Liu, Yan; Li, Shirong	Research on virtual construction in the construction phase and it's 4D LOD analysis	2013	American Society of Civil Engineers	
	Calleja-Rodriguez, Gloria; Guruz, Romy; Geibler, Marie-Christine; Steinmann, R; Linhard, K. Dangl.	Collaboration requirements and interoperability fundementals in BIM based multi-disciplinary			
Compendex	G. Treldal, N.;	building design processes	2016	CRC Press/Balkema	
Compendex	Vestergaard, F.; Karlshøj, J.	Pragmatic use of lod - a modular approach	2016	CRC Press/Balkema	

	Uusitalo, Petteri;				
	Olivieri, Hylton; Seppanen, Olli;				
Compendex	Pikas, Ergo; Peltokorpi, Antti	Review of Lean Design Management: Processes, methods and technologies	2017	The International Group for Lean Construction	
Guidance councilor	Abou-Ibrahim, Hisham, and Farook Hamzeh	Enabling Lean Design Management: An LOD Based Framework.	2016	Lean construction Journal	
Guidance councilor	Adler, Patrica A., and Peter Adler	Handbook of qualitative research		American Instuitute of Architects	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Aslesen, Sigmund, and Sven Bertelsen	Last Planner in a Social Perspective A Shipbuilding Case.	2008	16th Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, Manchester, UK, 2008/07/16.	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Alan Bryman	Social Research methods	2015	Oxford University Press	
Guidance councilor	Bell, Bradford S., and Steve W. J. Kozlowski	A Typology of Virtual Teams: Implications for Effective Leadership."	2002	Group Et Organization Management 27	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Borrmann, Andre, Matthias Flurl, Javier Ramos Jubierre, Ralf-Peter Mundani, and Ernst Rank	Synchronous collaborative tunnel design based on consistency-preserving multi-scale models.	2014	Advanced Engineering Informatics	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Brinkmann, Svend, and Steinar Kvale	InterViews - Learning the Craft of Qualitative Research Interviewing	2015	SAGE Publications Inc.	
Guidance councilor	Project management Institute	Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide) Fifth edition	2013	Project management Institute	
Guidance councilor	Browning, T. R.	Applying the design structure matrix to system decomposition and integration problems: a review and new directions.	2001	IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management 48	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Bolviken, Trond.	Collaborative design management	2010		
Guidance councilor	Emmitt, S., and K. Ruikar.	Collaborative Design Management.	2013	London: Routledge	
Guidance councilor	Forbes, Lincoln H., and Syed M. Ahmed.	Modern construction: lean project delivery and integrated practices	2011	Boca Raton, Fla.: CRC Press. 22nd Annual Conference of	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Fundli, Ingvild S., and Frode Drevland.	Collaborative Design Management - A Case Study.	2014	the International Group for Lean Construction, Oslo, Norway, 2014/06/25.	Case studies not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Kalsaas, Bo Terje, and Rafael Sacks.	Conceptualization of Interdependency and Coordination Between Construction Tasks.	2011	19th anual conference of the International Group of Lean Construction	
Guidance councilor	Kerosuo, Hannele.	BIM-based Collaboration Across Organizational and Disciplinary Boundaries Through Knotworking	2015	Procedia Economics and Finance	
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, and Fredrik Svalestuen.	Veidekke: collaborative planning in design.	2016	Design Management, edited by Stephen Emmitt, 133-147. Taylor Et Francis.	
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lwdre, and Geir K. Hansen.	Organizational Power in Building Design Management	2015	23rd Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, 2015.	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lwdre, and Geir Karsten Hansen.	Learning Across Disciplines - Use of the Constant Comparative Method.	2017	Proceedings of the 9th Nordic Conference on Construction Economics and Organization, 273-284. Polyteknisk Forlag.	
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lwdre, Jardar Lohne, and Geir K Hansen.	Design Management- Learning across trades.	2016	Creating built environments of new opportunities	
Guidance	Kunz, John, and	Virtual design and construction: themes, case		Center for Integrated Facility Engineering (CIFE), Stanford	
councilor	Martin Fischer.	studies and implementation suggestions.	2009	University. 21th Annual Conference of the International Group for	
Guidance councilor	Rosas, Eduardo.	Integrating the Design Structure Matrix and the Last Planner System into Building Design.	2013	Lean Construction, Fortaleza, Brazil. 6th Annual Conference of the	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Ballard, Glenn, and Lauri Koskela.	On the Agenda of Design Management Research	1998	International Group for Lean Construction, 1998.	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Boyle, Griff.	Design project management.	2003	Aldershot: Ashgate.	
Guidance councilor	BrAthen, Ketil.	Collaboration with BIM - Learning from the Front Runners in the Norwegian Industry.	2015	Procedia Economics and Finance	
Guidance councilor	Chachere, John, John Kunz, and Raymond Levitt.	Observation, Theory, and Simulation of Integrated Concurrent Engineering: Grounded Theoretical Factors that Enable Radical Project Acceleration.	2004		

Guidance councilor	El. Reifi, M. H., and S. Emmitt.	Perceptions of lean design management.	2013	Architectural Engineering and Design Management 9	Not relevant to research topic
Guidance councilor	Mejlwnder-Larsen, Oystein.	Generalising via the Case Studies and Adapting the Oil and Gas Industry's Project Execution Concepts to the Construction Industry.	2015	Procedia Economics and Finance	
IGLC	Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD Concept	2016	The International Group for Lean Construction	
IGLC	Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	Design Management: Metrics and Visual Tools	2017	The International Group for Lean Construction	Not relevant to research topic
IGLC	Senthilkumar Venkatachalam, Koshy Varghese & C.Y. Shivaji	Achieving Lean Design Using Design Interface Management Tool	2009	The International Group for Lean Construction	Not relevant to research topic
IGLC	Pablo Orihuela, Jorge Oriheula & Karem Ulloa	Tools for Design Management in Building Projects		The International Group for Lean Construction	Not relevant to research topic
IGLC	Lauri Koskela, Glenn Ballard & Veli-Pekka Tanhuanpää	Towards Lean Design Management		The International Group for Lean Construction	
IGLC	Patricia Tzortzopoulos & Carlos Torres Formoso	Considerations on Application of Lean Construction Principles to Design Management	1999	The International Group for Lean Construction	Not relevant to research topic
IGLC	Javier Freire & Luis F. Alarcon	Achieving a Lean Design Process	2000	The International Group for Lean Construction	
IGLC	Malak Al Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	Modeling Design Workflow: Integrating Process and Organization		The International Group for Lean Construction	
IGLC	L. Rischmoller1 & L. F. Alarcón2	Using Lean Principles as a Framework to Study Information Technology in Construction	2005	The International Group for Lean Construction	Not relevant to research topic
IGLC	Josana G. B. Wesz1, Carlos T. Formoso2 & Patrícia Tzotzopoulos3	Design process planning and control last planner system adaptation	2013	The International Group for Lean Construction	Not relevant to research topic
IGLC	Stephen Emmitt1, Dag Sander2 & Anders Kirk Christoffersen3	Implementing Value Through Lean Design Management		The International Group for Lean Construction	Not relevant to research topic
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	(UiO), U. M.	Kvalitativ og kvantitativ analyse.	2015	snl.no.	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Ballard, G.	Positive vs negative iteration in design.	2000	Proceedings Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK. 17-19 s	Not relevant to research topic
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Ballard, G., Hammond, J. & Nickerson, R.	Production planning control principles	2009	The International Group for Lean Construction	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Sigve Pettersen.	LoD i norsk byggebransje og europeisk standardiseringsarbeid	2017	BuildingSmartNorge	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Busch, T.	Akademisk skriving for bachelor og masterstudenter	2014	5 5	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Drevland, F. (2016)	Historien bak Lean Construction		frodedrevland.no	Not relevant to research topic
	Eastman, C., Teicholz, P., Sacks, R. & Liston, K.	BIM Handbook : A Guide to Building Information Modeling for Owners, Managers, Designers, Engineers and Contractors.		Hoboken: Wiley	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Eikeland, P.	Teoretisk analyse av byggeprosjekter. Samspillet i Byggeprosessen.	2016		Not relevant to research topic
	Haanws, S., Nolte, E. & Larsen, S. V.	Beslutningsunderlag og beslutninger i store statlige investeringsprosjekt		Concept- programmet.	Not relevant to research topic
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Howell, I.	The value information has on decision-making.		New Hampshire Business Review, 38	
	Kim, J. I., Kim, J., Fischer, M. & Orr, R.	BIM-based decision-support method for master planning of sustainable large-scale developments.	2015	Automation in Construction,	Not relevant to research topic
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Knotten, V.	Involverende Planlegging i Prosjektering - Lean i prosjektering.	2015		Not relevant to research topic
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Knutsen, E., Drevland, F. 0. & Barreth, M.	BIM-Koordinering.	2014	Institutt for bygg, anlegg og transport.	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Nowak, P., Ksiqiek, M., Draps, M. & Zawistowski, J.	Decision Making with Use of Building Information Modeling.	2016	Procedia Engineering, 153	

			Attach	ment 3: 1	lst pool c	harted			
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
Guidance	Brinkmann, Svend, and	InterViews - Learning the Craft of Qualitative Research			SAGE Publications	Interviews,	Providing structure and tips for concucting	Aid for project report / master	exclusion
councilor Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Steinar Kvale (UiO), U. M.	Interviewing Kvalitativ og kvantitativ analyse		Book Scientific Paper	Inc.	qualitative focus Qualitative/quan titative analysis	interviews Qualitative/quan titative analysis	thesis writing Aid for project report / master thesis writing	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Busch, T.	Akademisk skriving for bachelor og masterstudenter		Book	Fagbokforlaget	Academic writing, master thesis, phd	Providing structure and tips for writing academic articles	Aid for project report / master thesis writing	
Guidance councilor	Alan Bryman	Social Research methods		Book	Oxford University Press	Interviews, qualitative/quan titative, social scientific	Guide for conducting scientific research on people	Aid for project report / master thesis writing	
Compendex	Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert	Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	2010	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	Lean construction, BIM	Comparing lean construction principles with BIM	BIM	
Compendex	Oh, Minho; Lee, Jaewook; Hong, Seung Wan; Jeong, Yongwook	Integrated system for BIM- based collaborative design	2015	Scientific Paper	Elsevier	BIM integration, Collaborative design	Providing a framework for implemention BIM	BIM	
Compendex	Tae-Song Shin	Building information modeling (BIM) collaboration from the structural engineering perspective		Scientific Paper	Springer, Germany	interoperability, open standard BIM, structure model, asrchitecture model, construction model, work- process simulation	Study on interoperability between design actors in BIM	BIM	
Compendex	Calleja- Rodriguez, Gloria; Guruz, Romy; Geibler, Marie-Christine; Steinmann, R; Linhard, K. Dangl, G.	Collaboration requirements and interoperability fundementals in BIM based multi- disciplinary building design processes	2016	Scientific Paper	CRC Press/Balkema	buildingSMART, LoD, BIM	Describes the ways to make specifications of data exchange scenarios between different software systems possible and introduces the concepts and technologies behind them	BIM	
Guidance councilor	Bråthen, Ketil.	Collaboration with BIM - Learning from the Front Runners in the Norwegian Industry.		Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	BIM, collaboration, interoperability	Making an analytical generalisation of findings from case studies in Norway	BIM	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Eastman, C., Teicholz, P., Sacks, R. & Liston, K.	BIM Handbook : A Guide to Building Information Modeling for Owners, Managers, Designers, Engineers and Contractors.	2011	Book	Hoboken: Wiley	BIM, collaboration, interoperability, implementation, practical advice	A general guide for users of BIM	BIM	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Knutsen, E., Drevland, F. 0. & Barreth, M.	BIM- Koordinering.	2014	Scientific Paper	Institutt for bygg, anlegg og transport.	BIM, collaboration, interoperability	Coordination between design actors in BIM	BIM	
Compendex	Umut Gökçe, K. ; Scherer, Raimar J. ; Attila Dikbas, H.	Integrated construction project management system based on IFC and IS09001:2000	2007	Book	Springer New York LLC	BIM, project management, Construction Management Phases	Establish a conceptual framework for managing of BIM processes.	Construction project management	
Compendex	Suryawanshi, C.S.	Management of design - Concept to execution	1988	Scientific Paper	Government of Maharashtra	Design management	General guide to construction management	Construction project management	
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lædre, Jardar Lohne, and Geir K Hansen.	Design Management- Learning across trades	2016	Scientific Paper	Creating built environments of new opportunities	Design management, planning, coordination	Study on differences between AEC and offshore industries	Construction project management	

			Attach	ment 3:	lst pool c	harted			
cquired /ith/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
лалыу	Aution(s)	The	Teal		гиризнег	Reywords	Guide to contracting and working with designers, and managing projects proactively through to	Construction	exclusion
Guidance ouncilor	Boyle, Griff.	Design project management	2003	Book	Aldershot: Ashgate. The	Management, contracting	successfull completion	project management	
laster thesis, /er Grytting	Ballard, G., Hammond, J. & Nickerson, R.	Production planning control principles	2009	Scientific Paper	International Group for Lean	Last planner, production control	Design for production and last planner	Construction project management	
Guidance ouncilor	Project management Institute	Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide) Fifth edition	2013	Book	Project management Institute	Project management	Establishing a common body of knowledge regarding project management	Construction project management	
compendex	Nguyen Thanh Binh	Applying Lean Construction to Construction Project	2014	Scientific Paper	Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	Lean construction	Discussing phases of lean construction and waste during construction	Lean construction	
Compendex	Salem, O.; Solomon, J.; Genaidy, A.; Minkarah, I.	Lean construction: From Theory to implemenation	2006	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	Lean construction, construction management	Lean construction principles in building construction	Lean construction	
Compendex	Ballard, Glenn; Howell, Gregory, A.	Lean project management	2003	Scientific Paper	Routledge	Construction management, LPDS, project management	Contrasting lean and traditional project management principles	Lean construction	
Suidance souncilor	Uusitalo, Petteri; Olivieri, Hylton; Seppanen, Olli; Pikas, Ergo; Peltokorpi, Antti	Review of Lean Design Management: Processes, methods and technologies	2017	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Lean design management, lean construction, Virtual design and construction, collaboration	Analysing design management attributes from Norway, Finland and the US	Lean construction	
GLC	Chachere, John, John Kunz, and Raymond Levitt.	Observation, Theory, and Simulation of Integrated Concurrent Engineering: Grounded Theoretical Factors that Enable Radical Project Acceleration	2004	Scientific Paper	CIFE - Center for Integrated Facility Engineering	Business processes, collaborative engineering, concurrent design, process models	A study on ICE - Integrated Concurrent Engineering in construction projects	Lean	
GLC	Lauri Koskela, Glenn Ballard & Veli-Pekka Tanhuanpää	Towards Lean Design Management		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean	Design management, concurrent engineering, value management	A review of current thinking regarding conversion, flow and value in the AEC-industry		
Compendex	Javier Freire & Luis F. Alarcon	Achieving a Lean Design Process		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean	Construction	Proposing an improvement methodology is proposed for the design process in construction projects.	Lean	
Compendex	Latiffi, A.A.; Brahim, J.; Mohd, S.; Fathi, M.S.	Building information modeling (BIM): Exploring level of development (LOD) in construction projects		Chapter from book	Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	BIM, LoD, Malaysian construction	Explore implementation of lod in projects using BIM	LoD	
Compendex	Boton, C.; Kubicki, S.; Halin, G.	The Challenge of Level of Development in 4D/BIM Simulation Across AEC Project Lifecycle. A Case Study		Scientific Paper	Elsevier B.V.,	4D simulation, construction scheduling, BIM, LoD	Case study of two cases of implementation of 4D and LoD	LoD	
Compendex	Hooper, M.	Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	2015	Scientific Paper	Emerald, UK	LoD, BIM, Model progression	Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a design model	LoD	

			Attach	ment 3: 1	st pool c	harted			
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
	Leite, Fernanda; Akcamete, Asli; Akinci, Burcu; Atasoy, Guzide;	Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information					Evaluating impact of using LoD in different disciplines, and the modeling effort using LoD		CACIUSION
Compendex	Kiziltas, Semiha	models Research on virtual construction in the construction phase and it's 4D LOD	2011	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil	BIM, LoD BIM, construction	in AEC-projects Analysis of BIM and LoD in the construction	LoD	
Compendex	Shirong	analysis Pragmatic use	2013	Scientific Paper	Engineers	phase	phase Analysis of LoD	LoD	
Guidance councilor	Treldal, N.; Vestergaard, F.; Karlshøj, J.	of lod - a modular approach	2016	Scientific Paper	CRC Press/Balkema	BIM, LoD, different LoD concepts	and different LoD-concepts in AEC-projects	LoD	
GLC	Abou-Ibrahim, Hisham, and Farook Hamzeh	Enabling Lean Design Management: An LOD Based Framework.	2016	Article	Lean construction Journal	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to TFV	LoD	
Aaster thesis, ver Grytting	Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD Concept	2016	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to TFV	LoD	
Guidance councilor	Sigve Pettersen.	LoD i norsk byggebransje og europeisk standardisering sarbeid	2017	N/A	BuildingSmartN orge	N/A	Unable to acquire	LoD	
Compendex	Mejlwnder- Larsen, Oystein.	Generalising via the Case Studies and Adapting the Oil and Gas Industry's Project Execution Concepts to the Construction Industry.	2015	Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	BIM, Case Study, Project execution model	To explore whether it is possible to generalise findings on project execution in the oil and gas industry related to the use of project execution models and a 3D design environment	Oil/gas - AEC	
Compendex	Senthilkumar, V. ; Varghese, K.	Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	2009	Article, Architectural Engineering and Design Management	Earthscan, UK	Construction design management, dependency structure matrix, interface managementq	Exploring the dependency structure matrix as a tool for construction design management	Process, flow and disciplines	
Compendex	Breit, Manfred; Vogel, Manfred; Haubi, Fritz; Marki, Fabian; Raps, Michael	4D Design and Simulation Technologies and Process Design Patterns to Support Lean Construction Methods		Scientific Paper	Tsinghua University Press	4D, process and organization, process patterns, lean	Determining how 3D/4D, BIM, POP can support lean construction	Process, flow and disciplines	
Compendex	Sacks, R.; Treckmann, M.; Rozenfield, O.	Visualization of work flow to support lean construction	2009	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	CAD, construction management, interfaces, lean construction	Implementing of two concrete interfaces for BIM	Process, flow and disciplines	
Compendex	Wang, Li; Leite, Fernanda	Process Knowledge Capture in BIM- based Mechanical, Electrical, and plumbing Design Coordination Meetings	2016	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil	BIM, Model- based design review	Uncover knowledge about the process of interactions between Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing disciplines in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines	
Lompendex Compendex	Mengjiao Zhou	Research on the Design of the Project Management Processes and Organization Based on BIM		Scientific Paper	Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland	BIM, CAD, process design	Exploring which traditional industry problems BIM can solve	Process, flow and disciplines	
Guidance xouncilor	Sigalov, Kateryna; Konig, Markus	Recognition of process patterns for BIM-based construction schedules	2017	Scientific Paper	Elsevier Ltd	Pattern recognition, process patterns, BIM	Pattern recognition in BIM-based project in the AEC-industry	Process, flow and disciplines	

			Attach	Attachment 3: 1st pool charted						
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion	
Guidance	Bølviken, Trond.	Collaborative design management	2010	Scientific Paper	IGLC	Construction design management, decision making	Examining the decision-making in parallel design and	Process, flow and disciplines		
Guidance councilor	Emmitt, S., and K. Ruikar.	Collaborative Design Management.	2013	Book	London: Routledge	collaborative design, project management	Establishing a foundation for design project management based on a number of case studies	Process, flow and disciplines		
Guidance councilor	Kalsaas, Bo Terje, and Rafael Sacks.	Conceptualizati on of Interdependenc y and Coordination Between Construction Tasks.	2011	Scientific Paper	19th anual conference of the International Group of Lean Construction.	Coordination theory, interdependanc e, production planning, LPS		Process, flow and disciplines		
Guidance councilor	Kerosuo, Hannele.	BIM-based Collaboration Across Organizational and Disciplinary Boundaries Through Knotworking	2015	Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	Active theory, BIM, disciplinary boundries, knotworking	Examine how the fragmentation of design and construction work could be reduced through knotworking in building projects.	Process, flow and disciplines		
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, and Fredrik Svalestuen.	Veidekke: collaborative planning in design.	2016	N/A	Design Management, edited by Stephen Emmitt, 133- 147. Taylor Et Francis.	N/A	Unable to acquire details	Process, flow and disciplines		
GLC	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lwdre, and Geir Karsten Hansen.	Learning Across Disciplines - Use of the Constant Comparative Method.	2017	Scientific Paper	Proceedings of the 9th Nordic Conference on Construction Economics and Organization, 273-284. Polyteknisk Forlag.	Building design management, constant comparative method, qualitative analysis	Examining methods used for learning in the AEC industry	Process, flow and disciplines		
Master thesis, lver Grytting	Malak Al Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	Modeling Design Workflow: Integrating Process and Organization	2016	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects	Process, flow and disciplines		
Master thesis, ver Grytting	Howell, I.	The value information has on decision- making.	2016	Article	New Hampshire Business Review, 38	Information, decision making		Process, flow and disciplines		
Master thesis, lver Grytting	Nowak, P., Ksiqiek, M., Draps, M. & Zawistowski, J.	Decision Making with Use of Building Information Modeling.	2016	Scientific Paper	Procedia Engineering, 153	BIM, decision making	Presents possibilities of BIM techniques and relevant software for decision making optimization in construction	Process, flow and disciplines		

		At	tachmen	t 4: 1st fii	nished po	0		
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Busch, T.	Akademisk skriving for bachelor og masterstudenter		Book	Fagbokforlaget	Academic writing, master thesis, phd	Providing structure and tips for writing academic articles	Aid for project report / master thesis writing
Guidance councilor	Alan Bryman	Social Research methods	2015	Book	Oxford University Press	Interviews, qualitative/quan titative, social scientific	Guide for conducting scientific research on people	Aid for project report / master thesis writing
Compendex	Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert	Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	2010	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	Lean construction, BIM	Comparing lean construction principles with BIM	BIM
Compendex	Oh, Minho; Lee, Jaewook; Hong, Seung Wan; Jeong, Yongwook			Scientific Paper		BIM integration, Collaborative design	Providing a framework for implemention BIM	BIM
Compendex	Tae-Song Shin	Building information modeling (BIM) collaboration from the structural engineering perspective	2017	Scientific Paper	Springer, Germany	interoperability, open standard BIM, structure model, asrchitecture model, construction model, work- process simulation	Study on interoperability between design actors in BIM	BIM
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Eastman, C., Teicholz, P., Sacks, R. & Liston, K.	BIM Handbook : A Guide to Building Information Modeling for Owners, Managers, Designers, Engineers and Contractors.		Book	Hoboken: Wiley	BIM, collaboration, interoperability, implementation, practical advice	A general guide for users of BIM	
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lædre, Jardar Lohne, and Geir K Hansen.	Design Management- Learning across trades	2016	Scientific Paper	Creating built environments of new opportunities	Design management, planning, coordination	Study on differences between AEC and offshore industries	Construction project management
Guidance councilor	Boyle, Griff.	Design project management		Book	Aldershot: Ashgate.	Management, contracting	Guide to contracting and working with designers, and managing projects proactively through to successfull completion	Construction project management
Guidance councilor	Project management Institute	Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide) Fifth edition	2013	Book	Project management Institute	Project management	Establishing a common body of knowledge regarding project management	Construction project management
Guidance councilor	Uusitalo, Petteri; Olivieri, Hylton; Seppanen, Olli; Pikas, Ergo; Peltokorpi, Antti	Review of Lean Design Management: Processes, methods and		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Lean design management, lean construction, Virtual design and construction, collaboration	Analysing design management attributes from Norway, Finland and the US	
IGLC	Chachere, John, John Kunz, and Raymond Levitt.	Observation, Theory, and Simulation of Integrated Concurrent Engineering: Grounded Theoretical Factors that Enable Radical Project Acceleration	2004	Scientific Paper	CIFE - Center for Integrated Facility Engineering	Business processes, collaborative engineering, concurrent design, process models	A study on ICE - Integrated Concurrent Engineering in construction projects	Lean construction

					nished po			
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
IGLC	Lauri Koskela, Glenn Ballard & Veli-Pekka Tanhuanpää	Towards Lean Design Management		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Design management, concurrent engineering, value management	A review of current thinking regarding conversion, flow and value in the AEC-industry	
Compendex	Javier Freire & Luis F. Alarcon	Achieving a Lean Design Process	2000	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Construction management	Proposing an improvement methodology for the design process in construction projects.	Lean construction
Compendex	Hooper, M.	Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	2015	Scientific Paper	Emerald, UK	LoD, BIM, Model progression	Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a design model	LoD
Compendex	Leite, Fernanda; Akcamete, Asli; Akinci, Burcu; Atasoy, Guzide; Kiziltas, Semiha	Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models	2011	Scientific Paper	Elsevier	BIM, LoD	Evaluating impact of using LoD in different disciplines, and the modeling effort using LoD in AEC-projects	
Compendex		Pragmatic use	2011	Scientific r aper	Lisevier	Divi, LOD	Analysis of LoD	LOD
Guidance councilor	Treldal, N.; Vestergaard, F.; Karlshøj, J.	of lod - a modular approach	2016	Scientific Paper	CRC Press/Balkema	BIM, LoD, different LoD concepts	and different LoD-concepts in AEC-projects	LoD
IGLC	Abou-Ibrahim, Hisham, and Farook Hamzeh	Enabling Lean Design Management: An LOD Based Framework	2016	Article	Lean construction Journal	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to	LoD
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD Concept	2016	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to TFV	LoD
Compendex	Mejlwnder- Larsen, Oystein.	Generalising via the Case Studies and Adapting the Oil and Gas Industry's Project Execution Concepts to the Construction Industry.		Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	BIM, Case Study, Project execution model	To explore whether it is possible to generalise findings on project execution in the oil and gas industry related to the use of project execution models and a 3D design environment	Oil/gas - AEC
Compendex	Senthilkumar, V. ; Varghese, K.	Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	2009	Article, Architectural Engineering and Design Management	Earthscan, UK	Construction design management, dependency structure matrix, interface managementq	Exploring the dependency structure matrix as a tool for construction design management	Process, flow and disciplines
Compendex	Wang, Li; Leite, Fernanda	Process Knowledge Capture in BIM- based Mechanical, Electrical, and plumbing Design Coordination Meetings	2016	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	BIM, Model- based design review	Uncover knowledge about the process of interactions between Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing disciplines in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines
Guidance	Sigalov, Kateryna;	Recognition of process patterns for BIM-based construction				Pattern recognition, process	Pattern recognition in BIM-based project in the	Process, flow

	Attachment 4: 1st finished pool											
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field				
Guidance councilor	Kerosuo, Hannele.	BIM-based Collaboration Across Organizational and Disciplinary Boundaries Through Knotworking	2015	Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	Active theory, BIM, disciplinary boundries, knotworking	Examine how the fragmentation of design and construction work could be reduced through knotworking in building projects.	Process, flow and disciplines				
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Malak Al Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	Modeling Design Workflow: Integrating Process and Organization	2016	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects	Process, flow and disciplines				
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Nowak, P., Ksiqiek, M., Draps, M. & Zawistowski, J.	Decision Making with Use of Building Information Modeling.	2016	Scientific Paper	Procedia Engineering, 153	BIM, decision making	Presents possibilities of BIM techniques and relevant software for decision making optimization in construction	Process, flow and disciplines				

			Attachme	ent 5: 2nd	literatur	e search ·	- Compen	dex/IGLC	;		
Search engine/		Search term(s)									
source	article)	(Title)	Filters English,	# total hits	# relevant hits	Sorted by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Puplisher	Conclusions
Compendex	(transformation AND flow AND value) OR tfv		Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	11565	-	Relevance					Large amount of hits, reducing size
Compendex		(transformation AND flow AND value) OR tfv	English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	4	0	Relevance					No relevant hits
Compondox	((transformation AND flow AND value) OR tfv)		English, Journal article, Book chapter,					Ne	ew relevant literatu	ıre:	
Compendex	AND koskela		Book,	3	1	Relevance		An exploration			
							Koskela, Lauri	towards a production theory and its application to construction	2000	Technical research center of Finland	Relevant for further study
Compendex		"construction management" AND "interdisciplinar	English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	0	0	Relevance					Large amount of hits, reducing size
Compension	"construction management" AND "interdisciplinar	7	English, Journal article, Book chapter,			Televanee					Small enough pool for inspection, removing
Compendex	y" "construction		Book,	34	-	Relevance					duplicates
Compendex	management" AND "interdisciplinar		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	30	1	Relevance		Ne	ew relevant literatu	ıre:	
	,						Zerjav, Vedran; Hartmann, Timo;	Managing the process of interdisciplinary design: Identifying, enforcing, and anticipating			
							Achammer, Christoph	decision-making frames	2013	Taylor and Francis Ltd.	Relevant for further study
Compendex	"construction design" AND "interdisciplinar v"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	8	1	Relevance		Ne	ew relevant literatu	ire:	
							C idik, M.S.; Boyd, D.; Thurairajah, N.	Innovative capability of Building Information Modeling in Construction Design	2017	American Society of Civil Engineers, USA	Relevant for
	"construction design" AND		English, Journal article,				Thurairajan, N.	Design	2017	Lingineers, USA	luitilei study
Compendex	"interdisciplinar y"		Book chapter, Book,	2	0	Relevance					No relevant hits Small enough
Compendex	"construction design" AND "interdisciplinar y"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	29	_	Relevance					pool for inspection, removing duplicates
	"construction design" AND "interdisciplinar		English, Journal article, Book chapter,								Small enough pool for inspection, removing
Compendex	y" "construction		Book,	25	0	Relevance					duplicates
Compendex	management AND "collaborative engineering"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	2	1	Relevance		Ne	ew relevant literatu	ire:	
							Stumpf, Annette, L.; Ganeshan, Rajam; Chin, Sangyoon; Liu, Liang, Y.	Object-oriented model for integrating construction product and process information	1996	American Society of Civil Engineers, USA	Relevant for further study
Compendex	"construction design AND "collaborative engineering"		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	-	-	Relevance					No hits
Compendex	"construction design" AND discipline		English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	1		Relevance		Ne	ew relevant literatu	ire:	
Compendex	uscipine		DUOK,	1		Relevance	Tiwari, S.;	Constraint managment on distributed design		Department of Civil engineering, Stanford Uni, Stanford CA,	Relevant for
	"construction design" AND		English, Journal article, Book chapter,				Gupta, A.	configurations	1995 w relevant literatu	USA ire:	further study
Compendex	workflow		Book,	4	1	Relevance	Li, Baizhan; Yang, Mingyu; Liu, Xiaodong,	A workflow management system based- on construction project		Faculty of Urban Construction and Environmental Engineering, Chonqing Uni, Chonqing,	Relevant for
							Liu, Xiaodorig, Liu Ling; Li, Dan Oloufa, Amr A.; Hosni, Yasser, A.; Fayez, Mohamed; Axelsson, Par	designing Using DSM for modeling information flow in construction design projects		China Department of Civil Engineering, Central Florida Uni, USA	Relevant for further study

Compendex	"construction design" AND (dependency structure matrix" OR dsm)	English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	5	0	Relevance			No relevant hits
Compendex	"construction design" AND (lod AND (maturity OR progression))	English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	8	0	Relevance			No relevant hits
Compendex	"construction design" AND (bim AND "model progression")	English, Journal article, Book chapter, Book,	1	0	Relevance			No relevant hits

	Attachment 6: Acquired relevant literature										
Acquired with	Author(s)	Title	Year	Publisher	Inclusion/exclusion based on Title/Abstract/Summary						
Compendex, 2nd search	Koskela, Lauri	An exploration towards a production theory and its application to construction	2000	Technical research center of Finland	Construction-focus						
Compendex, 2nd search	Zerjav, Vedran; Hartmann, Timo; Achammer, Christoph	Managing the process of interdisciplinary design: Identifying, enforcing, and anticipating decision-making frames	2013	Taylor and Francis Ltd.							
Compendex, 2nd search	C idik, M.S.; Boyd, D.; Thurairajah, N.	Innovative capability of Building Information Modeling in Construction Design	2017	American Society of Civil Engineers, USA	"innovative capability of the industry" not relevant						
Compendex, 2nd search	Stumpf, Annette, L.; Ganeshan, Rajam; Chin, Sangyoon; Liu, Liang, Y.	Object-oriented model for integrating construction product and process information	1996	American Society of Civil Engineers, USA	Construction-focus						
Compendex, 2nd search	Tiwari, S.; Gupta, A.	Constraint managment on distributed design configurations	1995	Department of Civil engineering, Stanford Uni, Stanford CA, USA	BIM-specified on areas outside of LoD						
Compendex, 2nd search	Li, Baizhan; Yang, Mingyu; Liu, Xiaodong, Liu Ling; Li, Dan	A workflow management system based-on construction project designing	2005	Faculty of Urban Construction and Environmental Engineering, Chonqing Uni, Chonqing, China							
Compendex, 2nd search	Oloufa, Amr A.; Hosni, Yasser, A.; Fayez, Mohamed; Axelsson, Par	Using DSM for modeling information flow in construction design projects	2004	Department of Civil Engineering, Central Florida Uni, USA							

			At	tachment	7: Citatio	on-chaini	ng			
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	# number of citations	Inclusion/ exclusion
Decision Making with Use of Building Information		Current Economic Aspects of Geoinformation Modeling in Underground						Process, flow		(Deemed non-
Modeling Decision Making with Use of Building Information Modeling	N/A	Development Implementation of BIM- technologies in Russian construction industry according to the international experience		N/A	N/A	N/A		and disciplines		relevant) (Deemed non- relevant, lifecycle analysis)
Recognition of process patterns for BIM-based construction schedules	N/A	2015 edition of the Workshop of European Group for Intelligent Computing in Engineering (EG-ICE)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Process, flow and disciplines		(Deemed non- relevant)
Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	N/A	A web-based system for design interface management of construction projects	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Process, flow and disciplines	27	(Deemed non- relevant)
Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	N/A	Use of design drivers, process mapping, & dsm to improve integration within an introductory BIM course	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Process, flow and disciplines	11	(Deemed non- relevant)
Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	N/A	A Case Study based Testing of Design Interface Management System (diMs)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Process, flow and disciplines	0	(Deemed non- relevant)
Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	N/A	A Case Study based Testing of Design Interface Management System (diMs)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Process, flow and disciplines	0	(Deemed non-relevant)
Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	N/A	Formulating the application functional requirements of a BIM-based collaboration platform to support IPD projects	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		Process, flow and disciplines		(Deemed non- relevant)
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodolog to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Tyson Browning	Design Structure Matrix Extensions and Innovations: A Survey and New Opportunities		Article	Neeley School of Business, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, United States	DSM,	Surveys the DSM literature, primarily from archival journals, and organizes the developments pertaining to building, displaying, and applying product, process, and organization DSMs.	Process, flow and disciplines	10	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Jeevan, Jacob; Koshy, Varghese	A Model for Product- Process Integration in the Building Industry Using Industry Foundation Classes and Design Structure Matrix	2012	Conferance Paper	Construction Research Congress 2012	Product- Process, DMS, product model	Emphasises need for DSM in AEC projects	Process, flow and disciplines	2	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Srour, Issam; Abdul-Malak, Mohamed- Asem U.; Yassine, Ali A.; Ramadan, Maysaa	A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency information		Article		DSM, design activities	Presents a four- step process for scheduling the design phase of fast-tracked construction projects	Process, flow and disciplines		23 cited articles, following up, but will not document every citation in this sheet

			At	tachment	7: Citatio	on-chaini	ng			
Acquired with/by	Author(c)	Title	Year		Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/	Relevant field	# number of citations	Inclusion/ exclusion
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to	Author(s)	Systems	Year	Type of work		Keywords	scope	Relevant heid	Citations	exclusion
formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Tyson Browning	Architecting and Program Management with the Design Structure Matrix (DSM)	2013	Article	Neeley School of Business, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, United States	DSM, BIM		Process, flow and disciplines	0	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Zhiliang Ma; Jiankun Ma	Formulating the application functional requirements of a BIM-based collaboration platform to support IPD projects	2017	Article	Tsinghua University, Department of Civil Engineering	DSM, BIM. IPD		Process, flow and disciplines	1	
Citation- chaining, from A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency	Ballesteros-	Modelling the boundaries of project fast-			Automation in Construction, School of the Built Environment, University of Reading Whiteknights, Reading, United			Process, flow		
information Citation- chaining, from A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency	Pérez, P. Gálvez, E.D.; Ordieres, J.B.; Capuz-Rizo, S.	A method for identification of critical scheduling	2017	Article	Kingdom Journal of Modern Project	dependencies DSM, Monte Carlo simulation, Monte Carlo	Presents a method for determining and controlling variables which are critical to the desired duration of a	and disciplines	0	
Citation- chaining, from Automated progression scheduling using level of development	F. Gigante- Barrera; Ruikar, D.; Crunden, M.; Ruikar, K.	decisions Lod object content specification for manufacturers		Article	Management Department of Civil Engineering, University of Birmingham, United Kingdom	filtering Model View definition, BIM, LoD, Product data templates,	project. Propose a generic industry approach to create and maintain model element product data at different LODs using the Information Delivery Manual (IDM)	and disciplines	0	
Citation- chaining, from Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	Abou-Ibrahim, Hisham, and Farook Hamzeh	Enabling Lean Design Management: An LOD Based		Article	Lean construction Journal	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to	LoD		(Already in pool)
Citation- chaining, from Automated model progression scheduling using level of development		BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to	LoD		(Already in pool)
Citation- chaining, from Enabling Lean Design Management: An LOD Based Framework.	Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh		2017	N/A	The International Group for Lean Construction	N/A		LoD		(Already deemed non- relevant and filtered out of previous pool)
Citation- chaining, from Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	María G Mandujano R; Claudio Mourgues; Luis F Alarcon; John Kunz	Modeling Virtual Design and Construction Implementation Strategies Considering Lean Management Impacts	2017	Article	Pontifical Catholic University of Chile	VDC, BIM, implementation	Presents a performance modeling methodology that allows companies to assess VDC implementation strategies	BIM	0	
Citation- chaining, from Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	Tauriainen, Matti; Marttinen, Pasi; Dave, Bhargav; Koskela, Lauri J.	The Effects of BIM and Lean Construction on Design Management Practices	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	BIM	0	(Already deemed non- relevant and filtered out of previous pool)
Citation- chaining, from Towards Lean Design Management	N/A	Enabling Lean Design Management: an LOD Based Framework	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Lean construction	0	(Already in pool)
Citation- chaining, from Towards Lean Design Management	N/A	BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD Concept	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Lean construction	0	(Already in pool)

Attachment 7: Citation-chaining											
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	# number of citations	Inclusion/ exclusion	
Citation- chaining, from Towards Lean Design Management	Jonathan Lee, Wan-Yo Deng; Wen-Tin Lee, Shang-Pin Ma	Integrating Process and Work Breakdown Structure with Design Structure Matrix		Article		Process, WBS, DSM	Proposing a systematic approach that supports bi- directional transformation between processes and the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), the paper proposes Process2WBS and WBS2Process to assist project managers in project planning with an organization's set of standard	Process, flow and disciplines			
Citation- chaining, from Towards Lean		Lean Design Management-A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation				Lean construction, design management,	Investigates whether the way in which the design process is managed, may provide more immediate and easily measurable results for improving quality. Reviews the LDM approach to determine how new it really is and whether its implementation has the potential to achieve the design and documentation quality				
Design Management Citation- chaining, from Lean Design Management–A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to Improve Quality	Paul Tilley Effi Tribelsky; Rafael Sacks	Process to Improve Quality An Empirical Study of Information Flows in Multidisciplinary Civil Engineering Design Teams using Lean Measures		Article		quality improvement Flow, multidisciplinary , construction design	improvements required Examining correlation between the degree of success achieved, in terms of design document effectiveness, meeting budget and schedule targets, and participant satisfaction, on the one hand, and the occurrence of information flow problems, on the other	Lean construction Process, flow and disciplines			
Citation- chaining, from Lean Design Management–A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to Improve Quality	Effi Tribelsky; Rafael Sacks	The relationship between information flow and project success in multi- disciplinary civil engineering design	2010	Article		Flow, multidisciplinary , construction design	Study on the presence or absence of bottlenecks, rework, large batches and long cycle times in design in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines			
Citation- chaining, from An Empirical Study of Information Flows in Multidisciplinary Civil Engineering Design Teams using Lean Measures	Malak Al Hattab; Farook Hamzeh	A Process- Social Perspective for Understanding Design Information Flow	2017	Article		Process, flow, interaction between design teams	to present a formerly unexplored perspective that integrates both the process, i. e., flow of design information, and the social network, i.e., interactions among design teams.	Process, flow and disciplines			
Citation- chaining, from An Empirical Study of Information Flows in Multidisciplinary Civil Engineering Design Teams using Lean Measures	Malak Al Hattab; Farook Hamzeh	Modeling Design Workflow: Integrating Process and Organization	2016	Conferance Paper				Lean construction	((Already in	

			Attac	hmen	it 8: Snov	vballing d	lata			
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	# number of	Inclusion/ exclusion
From reference list of Design Management-	Md. Aslam	Simulation- Based Model for Handling Iteration and Feedback Loop	Tear		Pupilsher	Iteration, rework,	scope		references	exclusion
Learning across trades From reference	Hossain; D. K. H. Chua	Feedback Loop in Design	2009	Scientific paper	IGLC	simulation model	Description of how design management theory and it's	Process, flow and disciplines	11	
list of Design Management- Learning across trades	Jerrard, B., & Hands, D	management: exploring fieldwork and applications	2008	Book	London: Routledge	Design management, organistion, case study	practice can contribute to organisational success How to achieve	Construction project management		
From reference list of Design Management- Learning across trades	Kalsaas, B. T., Finsådal, S., & Hasle, K.	To Achieve Predictability in Engineering	2014	Scientific	IGLC	Engineering control, predictability	increased predictability in engineering. The research approach is constructive research. It is drawn on theoretical principles and ideas from Last Planner System	Construction project management	22	
From reference list of Design Management- Learning across trades	Knotten, V., Svalestuen, F., Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H.	Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	2014	Scientific		Design management, design process, reflective logic, complex process.	Evaluates the design process as a two dimensional logic, which to some degree happens at the same time - in different phases of the process. Sequential and reflective logic	Process, flow and disciplines	34	
From reference list of Simulation- Based Model for Handling Iteration and Feedback Loop in Design		A Predictive Model of Sequential Iteration in Engineering Design.	1997		Management Science, 43	Product development, Engineering Design, Design iteration	Presents a model describing sequential iteration, one of the fundemental solution processes experienced in complex engineering design projects	Process, flow and disciplines	32	
From reference list of To Achieve Predictability in Engineering	Ballard, G.	Positive vs negative iteration in design	2000	Article	Proceedings for the Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK	Iteration, lean design, set- based design, value, value generation, value loss, waste	Contributes to the development of lean design by examining how waste can be reduced through elimination of negative iteration	Process, flow and disciplines	18	(previously considered not relevant, now included based on improved understanding of topic)
From reference list of Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	Kunz, J., & Fischer, M.	Virtual Design and Construction: Themes, Case Studies and Implementation Suggestions.	2009	Paper	CIFE	3-D, 4-D, Construction, Design, Organization Models, Process Models, Product Models, VDC, Virtual Design and Construction	Case study regarding effectiveness and implementation of BIM	BIM	38	(previously considered not relevant, now included based on improved understanding of topic)
From reference list of Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	Moe, K., Westgaard, H., & Arge, K.	Prosjekteringspl anlegging og prosjekteringsle delse	2010		Rapport til byggekostnads programmet		An analysis of construction project design management in the Norwegian AEC-industry and the function of the design manager in said projects	Construction project management		
From reference list of A Predictive Model of Sequential Iteration in Engineering Design.	Gebala, David, A.; Eppinger, Steven D.	Methods for Analyzing Desing Procedures	1991	Article	ASME Design Theory and Methodology Conference, Miami, FL		Surveys several common models which can be used to represent and study design procedures	Construction project management	20	

			Attac	chmer	it 8: Snov	/balling d	ata			
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	# number of	Inclusion/ exclusion
From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design	Ballard, Glenn	Improving Work Flow Reliability		Article	Proceedings of the 7th Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, University of California, Berkeley, CA.	Capacity, decomposition, design process, explosion, flow, last planner, lean construction, load, productivity, project planning and control, reliability, variability.	A proposal is made for experiments to increase PPC	Process, flow and disciplines	8	exclusion
From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design	Ballard, Glenn	Can Pull Techniques Be Used In Design?	1999	Article	Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999	Design, production control, pull, work flow	Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Pull techniques are explained and obstacles to their application in design are reviewed. Benefits and preconditions of pulling are also presented. Concepts and techniques are proposed to overcome obstacles and satisfy preconditions for pulling. Future research is suggested in the application and testing of these concepts and techniques	Process, flow and disciplines	21	
	_	Review of Lean Design Management: Processes, methods and technologies		_	-	_	_	-	24	
From reference list of Interaction of Lean and Building Information Modeling in Construction	Dave, B., Koskela, L., Kagioglou, M., and Bertelsen, S.	A critical look at integrating people, process and information technology within the construction industry.	2008	Conferan ce Paper	Proc., 16th Annual Conf. of the Int. Group for Lean Construction IGLC16	Construction process integration, ICT in construction, Construction efficiency		Process, flow and disciplines	41	
From reference list of Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	McPhee, A. , Lighthart, B. and Succar, B.	What is LOD, is it useful or just another pointless BIM deliverable?	2013	_	-	_	-	LoD	_	
From reference list of Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	Renehan, B.	Developing LOD (level of development)	2013	Blogpost	BIMFix Blog	LoD, Model progression, LoD specifications	Descriptions of different LoD models	LoD		
	Austin, S., Baldwin, A. and Newton, A.	A data flow model to plan and manage the building design process	1996	Article	Journal of Engineering Design, 7	Flow, construction design management	Describes a data flow model of the building design process that is subsequently analyzed in a design structure matrix An improved	Process, flow and disciplines	28	
From reference list of Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models	National Building Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS)	National Building Information Modeling Standard, Overview, Principles and Methodologies, Version 1.0 - Part 1	2007	Standard	National Building Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS)	BIM	planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance process using a standardized machine- readable information model	BIM	_	

	Attachment 8: Snowballing data												
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	# number of references	Inclusion/ exclusion			
From reference list of Analysis of modeling													
effort and	U.S. General				U.S. General								
impact of	Services				Services								
different levels	Administration,				Administration,								
of detail in	Public Buildings	Building			Public Buildings								
building	Service, Office	Information			Service, Office								
information	of the Chief	Modeling Guide			of the Chief								
models	Architect	Series 1	2007	Standard	Architect	BIM	-	BIM	-				

		Attach	ment 9: A	ll s <mark>ourc</mark> e	s acquire	d during	rework		
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
Compendex, 2nd search	Zerjav, Vedran; Hartmann, Timo; Achammer, Christoph	Managing the process of interdisciplinary design: Identifying, enforcing, and anticipating decision-making frames		Scientific Paper	Taylor and Francis Ltd.	Interdisciplinary design, construction project management, decision-making	Exploration of managerial decision making in the interdisciplinary design process. To this end, the paper derives a theoretical framework, which posits that process- level design management is based on decision-making frames that set the context for		
Compendex, 2nd search	Li, Baizhan; Yang, Mingyu; Liu, Xiaodong, Liu Ling; Li, Dan	A workflow management system based- on construction project designing	2005	Scientific Paper	Faculty of Urban Construction and Environmental Engineering, Chonqing Uni, Chonqing, China	DSM, coupled activity, information flow, CPM	DSM and CPM in AEC design management	Process, flow and disciplines	
Compendex, 2nd search	Oloufa, Amr A.; Hosni, Yasser, A.; Fayez, Mohamed; Axelsson, Par	Using DSM for modeling information flow in construction design projects	2004	Scientific Paper	Department of Civil Engineering, Central Florida Uni, USA	Workflow, BIM, monitoring	Establish a workflow management system for construction design project through the application of workflow technology	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Tyson Browning	Design Structure Matrix Extensions and Innovations: A Survey and New		Article	Neeley School of Business, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, United States	DSM, organization architecture, multidomain matrix	Surveys the DSM literature, primarily from archival journals, and organizes the developments pertaining to building, displaying, analyzing, and applying product, process, and organization DSMs.	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Jeevan, Jacob; Koshy, Varghese	A Model for Product- Process Integration in the Building Industry Using Industry Foundation Classes and Design Structure Matrix		Conferance Paper	Construction Research Congress 2012	Product- Process, DMS, product model	Emphasises need for DSM in AEC projects		
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Srour, Issam; Abdul-Malak, Mohamed- Asem U.; Yassine, Ali A.; Ramadan, Maysaa	A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency information		Article		DSM, design activities	Presents a four- step process for scheduling the design phase of fast-tracked construction projects	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Tyson Browning	Systems Architecting and Program Management with the Design Structure Matrix (DSM)	2013	Article	Neeley School of Business, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, United States	DSM, BIM		Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Zhiliang Ma; Jiankun Ma	Formulating the application functional requirements of a BIM-based collaboration platform to support IPD projects	2017	Article	Tsinghua University, Department of Civil Engineering	DSM, BIM. IPD		Process, flow and disciplines	

		Attach	ment 9: A	II source	s acquire	d during	rework		
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
Citation- chaining, from A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency information	Ballesteros- Pérez, P.	Modelling the boundaries of project fast- tracking		Article	Automation in Construction, School of the Built Environment, University of Reading Whiteknights, Reading, United Kingdom		soupe	Process, flow and disciplines	CACIUSION
Citation- chaining, from A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency information		A method for identification of critical scheduling decisions		Article	Journal of	DSM, Monte Carlo simulation, Monte Carlo filtering	Presents a method for determining and controlling variables which are critical to the desired duration of a project.	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	Gigante- Barrera; Ruikar, D.; Crunden, M.; Ruikar, K.	Lod object content specification for manufacturers within the UK using the idm standard	2017	Article	Department of Civil Engineering, University of Birmingham, United Kingdom	Model View definition, BIM, LoD, Product data templates, IDM	Propose a generic industry approach to create and maintain model element product data at different LODs using the Information Delivery Manual (IDM)	LoD	
Citation- chaining, from Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	María G Mandujano R; Claudio Mourgues; Luis F Alarcon; John Kunz	Modeling Virtual Design and Construction Implementation Strategies Considering Lean Management Impacts	2017	Article	Pontifical Catholic University of Chile	VDC, BIM, implementation	Presents a performance modeling methodology that allows companies to assess VDC implementation strategies	BIM	
Citation- chaining, from Towards Lean Design Management	Jonathan Lee, Wan-Yo Deng; Wen-Tin Lee; Shang-Pin Ma	Integrating Process and Work Breakdown Structure with Design Structure Matrix.	2010	Article		Process, WBS, DSM	Proposing a systematic approach that supports bi- directional transformation between processes and the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), the paper proposes Process2WBS and WBS2Process to assist project managers in project planning with an organization's set of standard processes	Process, flow and disciplines	
							Investigates whether the way in which the design process is managed, may provide more immediate and easily measurable results for improving quality.		
Citation- chaining, from Towards Lean Design Management	Paul Tilley	Lean Design Management–A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to Improve Quality	2005	Article		Lean construction, design management, quality improvement	Reviews the LDM approach to determine how new it really is and whether its implementation has the potential to achieve the design and documentation quality improvements required	Lean construction	

		Attach	ment 9: A	Il source	s acquire	d during	rework		
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
Citation- chaining, from Lean Design Management-A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to Improve Quality	Effi Tribelsky; Rafael Sacks	An Empirical Study of Information Flows in Multidisciplinary Civil Engineering Design Teams using Lean Measures		Article		Flow, multidisciplinary , construction design	Examining correlation between the degree of success achieved, in terms of design document effectiveness, meeting budget and schedule targets, and participant satisfaction, on the one hand, and the occurrence of information flow problems, on the other	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Lean Design Management–A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to Improve Quality	Effi Tribelsky; Rafael Sacks	The relationship between information flow and project success in multi- disciplinary civil engineering design	2010	Article		Flow, multidisciplinary , construction design	Study on the presence or absence of bottlenecks, rework, large batches and long cycle times in design in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from An Empirical Study of Information Flows in Multidisciplinary Civil Engineering Design Teams using Lean Measures	Malak Al Hattab; Farook Hamzeh	A Process- Social Perspective for Understanding Design Information Flow	2017	Article		Process, flow, interaction between design teams	to present a formerly unexplored perspective that integrates both the process, i. e., flow of design information, and the social network, i.e., interactions among design teams.	Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference list of Design Management- Learning across trades	Md. Aslam Hossain; D. K. H. Chua	Simulation- Based Model for Handling Iteration and Feedback Loop in Design	2009	Scientific paper	IGLC	Iteration, rework, simulation model		Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference list of Design Management- Learning across trades	Jerrard, B., & Hands, D	Design management: exploring fieldwork and applications	2008	Book	London: Routledge	Design management, organistion, case study	Description of how design management theory and it's practice can contribute to organisational success	Construction project management	
From reference list of Design Management- Learning across trades	Knotten, V., Svalestuen, F.,	Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	2014	Scientific paper		Design management, design process, reflective logic, complex process.	Evaluates the design process as a two dimensional logic, which to some degree happens at the same time - in different phases of the process. Sequential and reflective logic	Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference list of Simulation- Based Model for Handling Iteration and Feedback Loop in Design		A Predictive Model of Sequential Iteration in Engineering Design.	1997	Scientific paper	Management Science, 43	Product development, Engineering Design, Design iteration	Presents a model describing sequential iteration, one of the fundemental solution processes experienced in complex engineering design projects	Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference list of To Achieve Predictability in Engineering	Ballard, G.	Positive vs negative iteration in design	2000	Article	Proceedings for the Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK	Iteration, lean design, set- based design, value, value generation, value loss, waste	Contributes to the development of lean design by examining how waste can be reduced through elimination of negative iteration	Process, flow and disciplines	

		Attach	ment 9: A	II source	s acquire	d during	rework		
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
From reference list of Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	Kunz, J., & Fischer, M.	Virtual Design and Construction: Themes, Case Studies and Implementation Suggestions.	2009	Paper	CIFE	3-D, 4-D, Construction, Design, Organization Models, Process Models, Product Models, VDC, Virtual Design and Construction	Case study regarding effectiveness and implementation of BIM	ВІМ	
From reference list of Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	Moe, K., Westgaard, H., & Arge, K.	Prosjekteringspl anlegging og prosjekteringsle delse	2010		Rapport til byggekostnads programmet		An analysis of construction project design management in the Norwegian AEC-industry and the function of the design manager in said projects	Construction project management	
From reference list of A Predictive Model of Sequential Iteration in Engineering Design.	Gebala, David, A.; Eppinger, Steven D.	Methods for Analyzing Desing Procedures	1991	Article	ASME Design Theory and Methodology Conference, Miami, FL		Surveys several common models which can be used to represent and study design procedures	Construction project management	
From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design From reference	Ballard, Glenn	Can Pull Techniques Be Used In Design?	1999	Article	Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999	Design, production control, pull, work flow	Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Pull techniques are explained and obstacles to their application in design are reviewed. Benefits and preconditions of pulling are also presented. Concepts and techniques are proposed to overcome obstacles and satisfy Future research is suggested in the application and techniques		
list of Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	Renehan, B.	Developing LOD (level of development)	2013	Blogpost	BIMFix Blog	LoD, Model progression, LoD specifications	Descriptions of different LoD models	LoD	
From reference list of Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Austin, S., Baldwin, A. and Newton, A.	A data flow model to plan and manage the building design process	1996	Article	Journal of Engineering Design, 7	Flow, construction design management	Describes a data flow model of the building design process that is subsequently analyzed in a design structure matrix	Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference list of Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models	National Building Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS)	National Building Information Modeling Standard, Overview, Principles and Methodologies, Version 1.0 - Part 1	2007	Standard	National Building Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS)	ВІМ	An improved planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance process using a standardized machine- readable information model	ВІМ	

	Attachment 9: All sources acquired during rework													
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion					
From reference list of Analysis of modeling														
effort and	U.S. General				U.S. General									
impact of different levels	Services Administration,				Services Administration,									
of detail in		Building			Public Buildings									
building	Service, Office	Information			Service, Office									
information	of the Chief	Modeling Guide			of the Chief									
models	Architect	Series 1	2007	Standard	Architect	BIM	-	BIM						

			Attachr	ment 10:	2nd pool	charted			
Acquired	A 4h (-)	Title					Goals/	Delevent field	Inclusion/
with/by Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Author(s) Busch, T.	Title Akademisk skriving for bachelor og masterstudenter	Year 2014	Type of work Book	Puplisher Fagbokforlaget	Keywords Academic writing, master thesis, phd	Scope Providing structure and tips for writing academic articles	Aid for project report / master thesis writing	exclusion
Guidance councilor	Alan Bryman	Social Research methods	2015	Book	Oxford University Press	Interviews, qualitative/quan titative, social scientific research	Guide for conducting scientific research on people	Aid for project report / master thesis writing	
Compendex	Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert	Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	2010	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	Lean construction, BIM	Comparing lean construction principles with BIM	BIM	
Compendex	Oh, Minho; Lee, Jaewook; Hong, Seung Wan; Jeong, Yongwook	Integrated system for BIM- based collaborative design		Scientific Paper		BIM integration, Collaborative design	Providing a framework for implemention BIM	BIM	
Compendex	Tae-Song Shin	Building information modeling (BIM) collaboration from the structural engineering perspective	2017	Scientific Paper	Springer, Germany	interoperability, open standard BIM, structure model, asrchitecture model, construction model, work- process simulation	Study on interoperability between design actors in BIM	BIM	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Eastman, C., Teicholz, P., Sacks, R. & Liston, K.	BIM Handbook : A Guide to Building Information Modeling for Owners, Managers, Designers, Engineers and Contractors.	2011	Book	Hoboken: Wiley	BIM, collaboration, interoperability, implementation, practical advice	A general guide for users of BIM	ВІМ	
Citation- chaining, from Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	María G Mandujano R; Claudio Mourgues; Luis F Alarcon; John Kunz	Modeling Virtual Design and Construction Implementation Strategies Considering Lean Management Impacts	2017	Article	Pontifical Catholic University of Chile	VDC, BIM, implementation	Presents a performance modeling methodology that allows companies to assess VDC implementation strategies	вім	
From reference list of Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	Kunz, J., & Fischer, M.	Virtual Design and Construction: Themes, Case Studies and Implementation Suggestions.	2009	Paper	CIFE	3-D, 4-D, Construction, Design, Organization Models, Process Models, Product Models, VDC, Virtual Design and Construction	Case study regarding effectiveness and implementation of BIM	BIM	
From reference list of Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models	National Building Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS)	National Building Information Modeling Standard, Overview, Principles and Methodologies, Version 1.0 - Part 1		Standard	National Building Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS)	BIM	An improved planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance process using a standardized machine- readable information model	BIM	
From reference list of Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models	U.S. General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service, Office of the Chief Architect	Building Information Modeling Guide Series 1		Standard	U.S. General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service, Office of the Chief Architect	BIM		BIM	
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lædre, Jardar Lohne, and Geir K Hansen.	Design Management- Learning across trades	2016	Scientific Paper	Creating built environments of new opportunities	Design management, planning, coordination	Study on differences between AEC and offshore industries	Construction project management	

			Attach	nent 10:	0: 2nd pool charted				
Acquired							Goals/		Inclusion/
with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	scope	Relevant field	exclusion
Guidance councilor	Boyle, Griff.	Design project management	2003	Book	Aldershot: Ashgate.	Management, contracting	Guide to contracting and working with designers, and managing projects proactively through to successfull completion	Construction project management	
Guidance councilor	Project management Institute	Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide) Fifth edition	2013	Book	Project management Institute	Project management	Establishing a common body of knowledge regarding project management	Construction project management	
From reference list of Design Management- Learning across trades		Design management: exploring fieldwork and applications		Book	London: Routledge	Design management, organistion, case study	Description of how design management theory and it's practice can contribute to organisational success	Construction project management	
From reference list of Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	Moe, K., Westgaard, H., & Arge, K.	Prosjekteringspl anlegging og prosjekteringsle delse	2010		Rapport til byggekostnads programmet		An analysis of construction project design management in the Norwegian AEC-industry and the function of the design manager in said projects	Construction project management	
From reference list of A Predictive Model of Sequential Iteration in Engineering Design.	Gebala, David, A.; Eppinger, Steven D.	Methods for Analyzing Desing Procedures	1991	Article	ASME Design Theory and Methodology Conference, Miami, FL		Surveys several common models which can be used to represent and study design procedures	Construction project management	
Guidance councilor	Uusitalo, Petteri; Olivieri, Hylton; Seppanen, Olli; Pikas, Ergo; Peltokorpi, Antti	Review of Lean Design Management: Processes, methods and technologies		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean	Lean design management, lean construction, Virtual design and construction, collaboration	Analysing design management attributes from Norway, Finland and the US		
IGLC	Chachere, John, John Kunz, and Raymond Levitt.	Observation, Theory, and Simulation of Integrated Concurrent Engineering: Grounded Theoretical Factors that Enable Radical Project Acceleration	2004	Scientific Paper	CIFE - Center for Integrated Facility Engineering	Business processes, collaborative engineering, concurrent design, process models	A study on ICE - Integrated Concurrent Engineering in construction projects	Lean construction	
IGLC	Lauri Koskela, Glenn Ballard & Veli-Pekka Tanhuanpää	Towards Lean Design Management	1997	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Design management, concurrent engineering, value management	A review of current thinking regarding conversion, flow and value in the AEC-industry	Lean construction	
Compendex	Javier Freire & Luis F. Alarcon	Achieving a Lean Design Process	2000	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Construction management	Proposing an improvement methodology for the design process in construction projects.	Lean construction	

			Attachr	ment 10:	2nd pool	charted			
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
, and y	Auto (S)				T upilonet	in y words	Investigates whether the way in which the design process is managed, may provide more immediate and easily measurable results for improving quality.		
Citation- haining, from Towards Lean Design Aanagement	Paul Tilley	Lean Design Management–A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to Improve Quality	2005	Article		Lean construction, design management, quality improvement	Reviews the LDM approach to determine how new it really is and whether its implementation has the potential to achieve the design and documentation quality improvements required	Lean construction	
Compendex	Hooper, M.	Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	2015	Scientific Paper	Emerald LIK	LoD, BIM, Model progression	Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a design model	LoD	
Compendex	Leite, Fernanda; Akcamete, Asli; Akinci, Burcu; Atasoy, Guzide; Kiziltas, Semiha	Analysis of modeling effort and impact of different levels of detail in building information models		Scientific Paper		BIM, LoD	Evaluating impact of using LoD in different disciplines, and the modeling effort using LoD in AEC-projects	LoD	
Guidance councilor	Treldal, N.; Vestergaard, F.;	Pragmatic use of lod - a modular	2016	Colortific Denor	CRC	BIM, LoD, different LoD	Analysis of LoD and different LoD-concepts in	LoD	
IGLC	Karlshøj, J. Abou-Ibrahim, Hisham, and Farook Hamzeh	approach Enabling Lean Design Management: An LOD Based Framework.		Scientific Paper	Lean construction Journal	TFV, BIM, LoD	AEC-projects Relating LoD to TFV	LoD	
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD Concept	2016	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to TFV	LoD	
Citation- chaining, from Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	Gigante- Barrera; Ruikar, D.; Crunden, M.; Ruikar, K.	Lod object content specification for manufacturers within the UK using the idm standard	2017	Article	Department of Civil Engineering, University of Birmingham, United Kingdom	Model View definition, BIM, LoD, Product data templates, IDM	Propose a generic industry approach to create and maintain model element product data at different LODs using the Information Delivery Manual (IDM)	LoD	
From reference list of Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	Renehan, B.	Developing LOD (level of development)	2013	Blogpost	BIMFix Blog	LoD, Model progression, LoD specifications	Descriptions of different LoD models	LoD	
Compendex	Mejlwnder- Larsen, Oystein.	Generalising via the Case Studies and Adapting the Oil and Gas Industry's Project Execution Concepts to the Construction Industry.		Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	BIM, Case Study, Project execution model	To explore whether it is possible to generalise findings on project execution in the oil and gas industry related to the use of project execution models and a 3D design environment	Oii/gas - AEC	

Acquired					2nd pool	onartoa			
with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
		Process Knowledge Capture in BIM- based Mechanical, Electrical, and plumbing Design			American	BIM, Model-	Uncover knowledge about the process of interactions between Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing		
Compendex	Wang, Li; Leite, Fernanda	Coordination Meetings Recognition of	2016	Scientific Paper	Society of Civil Engineers	based design review	disciplines in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines	
Guidance councilor	Sigalov, Kateryna; Konig, Markus	process patterns for BIM-based construction schedules	2017	Scientific Paper	Elsevier Ltd	Pattern recognition, process patterns, BIM	Pattern recognition in BIM-based project in the AEC-industry	Process, flow and disciplines	
Guidance councilor	Kerosuo, Hannele.	BIM-based Collaboration Across Organizational and Disciplinary Boundaries Through Knotworking	2015	Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	Active theory, BIM, disciplinary boundries, knotworking	Examine how the fragmentation of design and construction work could be reduced through knotworking in building projects.	Process, flow and disciplines	
/laster thesis, ver Grytting	Malak Al Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	Modeling Design Workflow: Integrating Process and Organization		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean	Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects		
Compendex, 2nd search	Zerjav, Vedran; Hartmann, Timo; Achammer, Christoph	Managing the process of interdisciplinary design: Identifying, enforcing, and anticipating decision-making frames		Scientific Paper	Taylor and Francis Ltd.	Interdisciplinary design, construction project management, decision-making	Exploration of managerial decision making in the interdisciplinary design process. To this end, the paper derives a theoretical framework, which posits that process- level design management is based on decision-making frames that set the context for design activity.	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Structured nethodology to ormulate drawing Jependency structure matrix or construction design	Jeevan, Jacob; Koshy, Varghese	A Model for Product- Process Integration in the Building Industry Using Industry Foundation Classes and Design Structure Matrix		Conferance Paper	Construction Research Congress 2012	Product- Process, DMS, product model	Emphasises need for DSM in AEC projects		
Citation- chaining, from Towards Lean Design Management	Jonathan Lee, Wan-Yo Deng; Wen-Tin Lee; Shang-Pin Ma	Integrating Process and Work Breakdown Structure with Design Structure Matrix.	2010	Article		Process, WBS, DSM	Proposing a systematic approach that supports bi- directional transformation between processes and the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), the paper proposes Process2WBS and WBS2Process to assist project managers in project planning with an organization's set of standard processes	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- Citation- Lean Design Management–A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to mprove Quality		The relationship between information flow and project success in multi- disciplinary civil engineering design		Article		Flow, multidisciplinary , construction design	Study on the presence or absence of bottlenecks, rework, large batches and long cycle times in design in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines	

				nent 10: 2	2nd pool				
Acquired vith/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion
Citation- shaining, from An Empirical Study of Information Flows in Vultidisciplinary Divil Engineering Design Teams Jeng Teams Jeasures	Malak Al Hattab; Farook Hamzeh	A Process- Social Perspective for Understanding Design Information Flow		Article	rupiisiier	Process, flow, interaction between design teams	to present a formerly unexplored perspective that integrates both the process, i. e., flow of design information, and the social network, i.e., interactions among design teams.	Process, flow and disciplines	exclusion
From reference ist of Design Management- Learning across rades	Md. Aslam Hossain; D. K. H. Chua	Simulation- Based Model for Handling Iteration and Feedback Loop in Design	2009	Scientific paper	IGLC	Iteration, rework, simulation model		Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference ist of Design Management- _earning across rades	Knotten, V., Svalestuen, F., Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H.	Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	2014	Scientific paper	IGLC	Design management, design process, reflective logic, complex process.	Evaluates the design process as a two dimensional logic, which to some degree happens at the same time - in different phases of the process. Sequential and reflective logic Contributes to	Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference ist of To Achieve Predictability in Engineering	Ballard, G.	Positive vs negative iteration in design	2000	Article	Proceedings for the Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK	Iteration, lean design, set- based design, value, value generation, value loss, waste	development of lean design by examining how waste can be reduced through elimination of negative iteration	Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference ist of Positive vs negative teration in design	Ballard, Glenn	Can Pull Techniques Be Used In Design?	1999	Article	Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999	Design, production control, pull, work flow	Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Pull techniques are explained and obstacles to their application in design are reviewed. Benefits and preconditions of pulling are also presented. Concepts and techniques are proposed to overcome obstacles and satisfy preconditions for pulling. Future research is suggested in the application and testing of these concepts and techniques	Process, flow and disciplines	
From reference ist of Structured nethodology to ormulate drawing dependency structure matrix or construction design	Austin, S., Baldwin, A. and Newton, A.	A data flow model to plan and manage the building design process	1996	Article	Journal of Engineering Design, 7	Flow, construction design management	Describes a data flow model of the building design process that is subsequently analyzed in a design structure matrix	Process, flow and disciplines	
Compendex	Senthilkumar, V. ; Varghese, K.	Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	2009	Article, Architectural Engineering and Design Management	Earthscan, UK	Construction design management, dependency structure matrix, interface managementq	Exploring the dependency structure matrix as a tool for construction design management	Process, flow and disciplines	

			Attachr	nent 10: 2	2nd pool	charted			
Acquired	A 41= (-)	Title					Goals/	Delevent field	Inclusion/
with/by From reference list of Simulation- Based Model for Handling Iteration and Feedback Loop in Design	and Eppinger,	A Predictive Model of Sequential Iteration in Engineering Design.	Year 1997	Type of work	Puplisher Management Science, 43	Keywords Product development, Engineering Design, Design iteration	scope Presents a model describing sequential iteration, one of the fundemental solution processes experienced in complex engineering design projects	Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines	exclusion
Citation- chaining, from Lean Design Management–A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to Improve Quality	Effi Tribelsky; Rafael Sacks	An Empirical Study of Information Flows in Multidisciplinary Civil Engineering Design Teams using Lean Measures	2011	Article		Flow, multidisciplinary , construction design	Examining correlation between the degree of success achieved, in terms of design document effectiveness, meeting budget and schedule targets, and participant satisfaction, on the one hand, and the occurrence of information flow problems, on the other	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Srour, Issam; Abdul-Malak, Mohamed- Asem U.; Yassine, Ali A.; Ramadan, Maysaa	A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency information	2013	Article		DSM, design activities	Presents a four- step process for scheduling the design phase of fast-tracked construction projects	Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Tyson Browning	Systems Architecting and Program Management with the Design Structure Matrix (DSM)	2013	Article	Neeley School of Business, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, United States	DSM, BIM		Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Zhiliang Ma; Jiankun Ma	Formulating the application functional requirements of a BIM-based collaboration platform to support IPD projects	2017	Article	Tsinghua University, Department of Civil Engineering	DSM, BIM. IPD		Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency information	Ballesteros- Pérez, P.	Modelling the boundaries of project fast- tracking	2017	Article	Automation in Construction, School of the Built Environment, University of Reading Whiteknights, Reading, United Kingdom	Fast-tracking, dependencies		Process, flow and disciplines	
Citation- chaining, from A methodology for scheduling overlapped design activities based on dependency information	Gálvez, E.D.; Ordieres, J.B.; Capuz-Rizo, S. F.	A method for identification of critical scheduling decisions	2017	Article	Journal of Modern Project Management Faculty of	DSM, Monte Carlo simulation, Monte Carlo filtering	Presents a method for determining and controlling variables which are critical to the desired duration of a project.	Process, flow and disciplines	
Compendex, 2nd search	Li, Baizhan; Yang, Mingyu; Liu, Xiaodong, Liu Ling; Li, Dan	A workflow management system based- on construction project designing	2005	Scientific Paper	Construction and Environmental Engineering, Chonqing Uni, Chonqing, China	DSM, coupled activity, information flow, CPM	DSM and CPM in AEC design management	Process, flow and disciplines	

Attachment 10: 2nd pool charted												
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field	Inclusion/ exclusion			
Compendex, 2nd search	Oloufa, Amr A.; Hosni, Yasser, A.; Fayez, Mohamed; Axelsson, Par	Using DSM for modeling information flow in construction design projects	2004	Scientific Paper	Department of Civil Engineering, Central Florida Uni, USA	Workflow, BIM, monitoring	Establish a workflow management system for construction design project through the application of workflow technology	Process, flow and disciplines				
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Tyson Browning	Design Structure Matrix Extensions and Innovations: A Survey and New Opportunities	2015	Article	Neeley School of Business, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, United States	DSM, organization architecture, multidomain matrix	Surveys the DSM literature, primarily from archival journals, and organizes the developments pertaining to building, displaying, analyzing, and applying product, process, and organization DSMs.	Process, flow and disciplines				
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Nowak, P., Ksiqiek, M., Draps, M. & Zawistowski, J.	Decision Making with Use of Building Information Modeling.	2016	Scientific Paper	Procedia Engineering, 153	BIM, decision making	Presents possibilities of BIM techniques and relevant software for decision making optimization in construction	Process, flow and disciplines				

		4	ttachme	nt 11: 2nd	l final poo	bl		
Acquired							Goals/	
with/by	Author(s)	Title Akademisk skriving for	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords Academic	Scope Providing structure and tips for writing	Aid for project
Master thesis, lver Grytting	Busch, T.	bachelor og masterstudenter	2014	Book	Fagbokforlaget	writing, master thesis, phd	academic articles	Aid for project report / master thesis writing
Guidance councilor	Alan Bryman	Social Research methods	2015	Book	Oxford University Press	Interviews, qualitative/quan titative, social scientific research	Guide for conducting scientific research on people	Aid for project report / master thesis writing
Compendex	Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert	Interaction of lean and building information modeling in construction	2010	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	Lean construction, BIM	Comparing lean construction principles with BIM	BIM
Compendex	Tae-Song Shin	Building information modeling (BIM) collaboration from the structural engineering perspective	2017	Scientific Paper	Springer, Germany	interoperability, open standard BIM, structure model, architecture model, construction model, work- process simulation	Study on interoperability between design actors in BIM	ВІМ
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Eastman, C., Teicholz, P., Sacks, R. & Liston, K.	BIM Handbook : A Guide to Building Information Modeling for Owners, Managers, Designers, Engineers and Contractors.	2011	Book	Hoboken: Wiley	BIM, collaboration, interoperability, implementation, practical advice	A general guide for users of BIM	BIM
From reference list of Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	Kunz, J., & Fischer, M.	Virtual Design and Construction: Themes, Case Studies and Implementation Suggestions.	2009	Paper	CIFE	3-D, 4-D, Construction, Design, Organization Models, Process Models, Product Models, VDC, Virtual Design and Construction	Case study regarding effectiveness and implementation of BIM	BIM
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lædre, Jardar			Scientific Paper	Creating built environments of new	Design	Study on differences between AEC and offshore industries	Construction project management
Guidance councilor	Project management Institute	Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide) Fifth edition	2013	Book	Project management Institute	Project management	Establishing a common body of knowledge regarding project management	Construction project management
From reference list of Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	Moe, K., Westgaard, H., & Arge, K.	Prosjekteringspl anlegging og prosjekteringsle delse	2010		Rapport til byggekostnads programmet		An analysis of construction project design management in the Norwegian AEC-industry and the function of the design manager in said projects	Construction project management
Guidance councilor	Uusitalo, Petteri; Olivieri, Hylton; Seppanen, Olli; Pikas, Ergo; Peltokorpi, Antti	Review of Lean Design Management: Processes, methods and technologies	2017	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Lean design management, lean construction, Virtual design and construction, collaboration	Analysing design management attributes from Norway, Finland and the US	Lean construction

Attachment 11: 2nd final pool											
Acquired	Authorica						Goals/	Polourant find			
with/by	Author(s) Lauri Koskela, Glenn Ballard & Veli-Pekka Tanhuanpää	Title Towards Lean Design Management	Year 1997	Type of work Scientific Paper	Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	Keywords Design management, concurrent engineering, value management	A review of current thinking regarding conversion, flow and value in the AEC-industry	Relevant field			
Compendex	Javier Freire & Luis F. Alarcon	Achieving a Lean Design Process		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Construction	Proposing an improvement methodology for the design process in construction projects.	Lean			
Compendex	Hooper, M.	Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	2015	Scientific Paper	Emerald, UK	LoD, BIM, Model progression	Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a design model	LoD			
Compendex	Leite, Fernanda; Akcamete, Asli; Akinci, Burcu; Atasoy, Guzide; Kiziltas, Semiha		2011	Scientific Paper	Elsevier	BIM, LoD	Evaluating impact of using LoD in different disciplines, and the modeling effort using LoD in AEC-projects	LoD			
IGLC	Abou-Ibrahim, Hisham, and Farook Hamzeh	Enabling Lean Design Management: An LOD Based	2016	Article	Lean construction Journal	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to	LoD			
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	BIM: A TFV Perspective to Manage Design Using the LOD		Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to	LoD			
From reference list of Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	Renehan, B.	Developing LOD (level of development)		Blogpost	BIMFix Blog	LoD, Model progression, LoD specifications	Descriptions of different LoD models	LoD			
Compendex	Mejlwnder- Larsen, Oystein.	Generalising via the Case Studies and Adapting the Oil and Gas Industry's Project Execution Concepts to the Construction Industry.		Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	BIM, Case Study, Project execution model	To explore whether it is possible to generalise findings on project execution in the oil and gas industry related to the use of project execution models and a 3D design environment	Oil/gas - AEC			
Compendex	Wang, Li; Leite, Fernanda	Process Knowledge Capture in BIM- based Mechanical, Electrical, and plumbing Design Coordination Meetings		Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	BIM, Model- based design review	Uncover knowledge about the process of interactions between Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing disciplines in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines			
Guidance councilor	Sigalov, Kateryna; Konig, Markus	Recognition of process patterns for BIM-based construction schedules	2017	Scientific Paper	Elsevier Ltd	Pattern recognition, process patterns, BIM	Pattern recognition in BIM-based project in the AEC-industry	Process, flow and disciplines			

	Attachment 11: 2nd final pool											
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field				
Guidance councilor	Kerosuo, Hannele.	BIM-based Collaboration Across Organizational and Disciplinary Boundaries Through Knotworking	2015	Scientific Paper	Procedia Economics and Finance	Active theory, BIM, disciplinary boundries, knotworking	Examine how the fragmentation of design and construction work could be reduced through knotworking in building projects.	Process, flow and disciplines				
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Malak Al Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	Modeling Design Workflow: Integrating Process and Organization	2016	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects	Process, flow and disciplines				
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology to formulate drawing dependency structure matrix for construction design	Jeevan, Jacob; Koshy, Varghese	A Model for Product- Process Integration in the Building Industry Using Industry Foundation Classes and Design Structure Matrix		Conferance Paper	Construction Research Congress 2012	Product- Process, DMS, product model	Emphasises need for DSM in AEC projects					
Citation- chaining, from Lean Design Management–A New Paradigm for Managing the Design and Documentation Process to Improve Quality	Effi Tribelsky; Rafael Sacks	The relationship between information flow and project success in multi- disciplinary civil engineering design	2010	Article		Flow, multidisciplinary , construction design	Study on the presence or absence of bottlenecks, rework, large batches and long cycle times in design in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines				
From reference list of Design Management- Learning across trades	Knotten, V., Svalestuen, F.,	Integrated methodology for design management - a research project to improve design management for the AEC industry in Norway	2014		IGI C	Design management, design process, reflective logic, complex process.	Evaluates the design process as a two dimensional logic, which to some degree happens at the same time - in different phases of the process. Sequential and reflective logic	Process, flow and disciplines				
From reference list of To Achieve Predictability in Engineering	Ballard, G.	Positive vs negative iteration in design		Article	Proceedings for the Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK	Iteration, lean design, set- based design, value, value generation, value loss, waste	Contributes to the development of lean design by examining how waste can be reduced through elimination of negative iteration	Process, flow and disciplines				

	Attachment 11: 2nd final pool											
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Title	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field				
From reference list of Positive		Can Pull	rval		Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in	Design,	Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Pull techniques are explained and obstacles to their application in design are reviewed. Benefits and preconditions of pulling are also presented. Concepts and techniques are proposed to overcome obstacles and satisfy preconditions for pulling. Future research is suggested in the application					
vs negative iteration in design	Ballard, Glenn	Techniques Be Used In Design?	1999	Article	Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999	production control, pull, work flow	and testing of these concepts and techniques	Process, flow and disciplines				

			nt 12: Ev	aluation o	of sources	S	
	",	Akademisk sl	kriving for ba	chelor og ma	asterstudente	er"	
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Master thesis, lver Grytting	Busch, T.	2014	Book	Fagbokforlaget	Academic writing, master thesis, phd	Providing structure and tips for writing academic articles	Aid for project report / master thesis writing
About source:	bachelor- and m	aster students", a	dresses several ir	turer at NTNU Bus mportant aspects n naving a precise, h	regarding writing a	academic works a	0
	Credibility:	3	The writer has a	xcellent credibility	within this field		
	Objectivity:			thor is involved wit		r motives can be	discarded.
Evaluation:	Accuracy:		Presents one vie				
	Relevance:			to the one correc	ting my paper, ma	ade with master th	nesis' in mind.
Overall as	sessment:	3	Credible and hig	ihly relevant			
O Verain as		5					
		"	Social Resea	arch method:	s″		
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/	Relevant field
vitri/by	Author(s)	rear	Туре от work	Pupilsher	Interviews, qualitative/quan	Scope Guide for conducting	
Guidance councilor	Alan Bryman	2015	Book	Oxford University Press	titative, social scientific	scientific research on people	Aid for project report / master thesis writing
About source:	and acquire resu	nts conducting so Its effectively and		ial Research Meth			
	to correctly cond	uct interviews with		rongful conclusion		ese topics, among	other things no
			nout arriving at wr	rongful conclusion	S.		
	Credibility:	3	out arriving at wr Author acclaime	rongful conclusion d for several publi	S.		
Evaluation:	Credibility: Objectivity:	3	Nout arriving at wr Author acclaime Alterior motives	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded.	s. shed works within	ng social science a	and research.
Evaluation:	Credibility:	3 3 3	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime	rongful conclusion d for several publi	s. shed works within shed works within	ng social science a	and research.
Evaluation:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	3 3 3	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi	s. shed works within shed works within	ng social science a	and research.
	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	3 3 3 3 3	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later	s. shed works within shed works within	ng social science a	and research.
	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	3 3 3 3 3 3	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later and relevant	s. shed works within shed works within on.	ig social science a	and research.
Overall as	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	3 3 3 3 3 3	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later	s. shed works within shed works within on.	ng social science a ng social science a nstruction"	and research.
Overall as	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	3 3 3 3 3 3	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later and relevant	s. shed works within shed works within on.	ig social science a	and research.
	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "Interaction	3 3 3 3 3 3 0 n of lean an Year	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later and relevant formation mo	s. shed works within shed works within on. odeling in con	ng social science and social sci	and research.
Overall as Acquired Acquired	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Interaction Author(s) Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert Scientific paper v and building info	3 3 3 3 3 3 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in Type of work Scientific Paper distinguished aut in construction" ta	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later and relevant formation mo Puplisher American Society of Civil	s. shed works within shed works within on. odeling in cor Keywords Lean construction, BIM d of AEC project of rering whether or of	ig social science a ng social science a nstruction" Goals/ scope Comparing lean construction principles with BIM management. "Int	and research. and research. Relevant field BIM eraction of lean
Overall as Acquired vith/by Compendex About	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Interaction Author(s) Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert Scientific paper v and building info	3 3 3 3 3 3 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in Type of work Scientific Paper distinguished aut in construction" ta	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi or interviews later and relevant formation mo Puplisher American Society of Civil Engineers hors within the fiel akes aim at uncov	s. shed works within shed works within on. odeling in cor Keywords Lean construction, BIM d of AEC project of rering whether or of	ig social science a ng social science a nstruction" Goals/ scope Comparing lean construction principles with BIM management. "Int	and research. and research. Relevant field BIM eraction of lean
Overall as Acquired vith/by Compendex About	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "Interaction Author(s) Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert Scientific paper v and building info make construction	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 0 0 of lean an Year 2010 written by several rmation modeling on projects act mo	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in Type of work Scientific Paper distinguished aut in construction" tr re or less accordi	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later and relevant formation mo Puplisher American Society of Civil Engineers hors within the fiel akes aim at uncoy ing to lean constru d for several publi	s. shed works within shed works within on. odeling in cor Keywords Lean construction, BIM Id of AEC project rering whether or rection principles. shed works within	ng social science a ng social science a nstruction" Goals/ scope Comparing lean construction principles with BIM management. "Int not technologies s	and research. and research. Relevant field BIM eraction of lean such as BIM
Overall as Acquired vith/by Compendex About source:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Interaction Author(s) Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert Scientific paper and building info make construction Credibility: Objectivity:	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 0 0 of lean an Year 2010 Written by several rmation modeling on projects act mo	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in Type of work Scientific Paper distinguished aut in construction" ta re or less accordi Author acclaime Author acclaime	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later and relevant formation mo formation m	s. shed works within on. odeling in cor Keywords Lean construction, BIM d of AEC project rering whether or rection principles. shed works within shed works within	Ig social science a Ig social science a Instruction" Goals/ scope Comparing lean construction principles with BIM management. "Int not technologies s Ig social science a Ig social science a	and research. and research. Relevant field BIM eraction of lean such as BIM
Overall as Acquired with/by Compendex About	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Interaction Author(s) Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert Scientific paper and building info make construction Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2010 vritten by several rmation modeling on projects act mo	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in Type of work Scientific Paper distinguished aut in construction" ta re or less accordi Author acclaime Several different	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi or interviews later and relevant formation mc Puplisher American Society of Civil Engineers hors within the fiel akes aim at uncov ing to lean constru d for several publi t sources and view	s. shed works within on. odeling in cor keywords Lean construction, BIM d of AEC project ering whether or iction principles. shed works within shed works within shed works within	Ig social science and social sci	and research. and research. Relevant field BIM eraction of lean such as BIM and research. and research.
Overall as Acquired vith/by Compendex About source:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Interaction Author(s) Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert Scientific paper and building info make construction Credibility: Objectivity:	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2010 vritten by several rmation modeling on projects act mo	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in Type of work Scientific Paper distinguished aut in construction" ta re or less accordi Author acclaime Several different	rongful conclusion d for several publi can be discarded. d for several publi for interviews later and relevant formation mo formation m	s. shed works within on. odeling in cor keywords Lean construction, BIM d of AEC project ering whether or iction principles. shed works within shed works within shed works within	Ig social science and social sci	and research. and research. Relevant field BIM eraction of lean such as BIM and research. and research.
Overall as Acquired with/by Compendex About source: Evaluation:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Interaction Author(s) Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert Scientific paper and building info make construction Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in Type of work Scientific Paper distinguished aut in construction" ta re or less accordi Author acclaime Several different	rongful conclusion d for several publican be discarded. d for several publican be discarded. d for several publicion interviews later and relevant formation models formation models formation model	s. shed works within on. odeling in cor keywords Lean construction, BIM d of AEC project ering whether or iction principles. shed works within shed works within shed works within	Ig social science and social sci	and research. and research. Relevant field BIM eraction of lean such as BIM and research. and research.
Overall as Acquired vith/by Compendex About source: Evaluation: Overall as	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: ''Interaction Author(s) Sacks, Rafael; Koskela, Lauri; Dave, Bhargav, A.; Owen, Robert Scientific paper v and building info make construction Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment:	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2010 Year 2010 written by several rmation modeling on projects act mo 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Author acclaime Author acclaime Alterior motives Author acclaime Highly relevant f Highly credible a d building in Type of work Scientific Paper distinguished aut in construction" ta re or less accordi Author acclaime Several different Relevant in rega	rongful conclusion d for several publican be discarded. d for several publican be discarded. d for several publicion interviews later and relevant formation models formation models formation model	s. shed works within on. odeling in con Keywords Lean construction, BIM d of AEC project of rection principles. shed works within shed works within shed works within sare considered. her LC-theory and	ag social science a ag social science a ag social science a Struction " Goals/ scope Comparing lean construction principles with BIM management. "Int not technologies s ag social science a ag social science a BIM-theory toget	and research. and research. Relevant field BIM eraction of lean such as BIM and research. and research. her

Compendex	Tae-Song Shin	2017	Scientific Paper	Springer, Germany	interoperability, open standard BIM, work- process simulation	Study on interoperability between design actors in BIM	BIM
About source:	A study on intero	perability betweer	n structural engine	eers in projects us	sing BIM, analyzin naximize collabora	g how structural c	lesign members
	O se dile ilite		A 41 - C	· - • • •			
	Credibility: Objectivity:		•	tinguished, no alt	Jni, cited over 10,0	000 times on rese	archgate.
Evaluation:	Accuracy:	2	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	U	irces not prevalen	t	
	Relevance:	2	· ·		neccesarrily direct		arch questions
		1	· ·	•	-	•	·
Overall as	sessment:	2	Credible and rele	evant			
	ok : A Guide to	Building Informa	ition Modeling fo	or Owners, Mana T	agers, Designers	<u> </u>	Contractors"
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Master thesis, Iver Grytting	Eastman, C., Teicholz, P., Sacks, R. & Liston, K.	2011	Book	Hoboken: Wiley		A general guide for users of BIM	BIM
About source:	Owners, Manage		gineers and Cont	ractors" provides	ok : A Guide to Bu an excellent basis		
	One dile life a						. 5000 14 41
	Credibility: Objectivity:		-	thors with previou stinguished, no al	is works in relevai	nt field and almos	t 5000 citations.
Evaluation:	Accuracy:			<u> </u>	ral distinguished a	authors	
	Relevance:		Highly relevant		lar diotingulorioù e		
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	nd relevant			
"\/irtual	Design and I	Construction	· Themes C	aso Studios :	and Impleme	ntation Suga	estions"
Acquired						Goals/	
with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	scope	Relevant field
From reference list of "Integrated methodology for design []"	Kunz, J., & Fischer, M.	2009	Paper	CIFE	Process Models, Product Models, VDC, Virtual Design and Construction	Case study regarding effectiveness and implementation of BIM	ВІМ
About source:	Kunz and CIFE (ted Facility Engin	eering) presents a	an Construction pr a great body of wo s principles.		
	Credibility:	2	Distinguished au	thors and asscoci	iated faculty		
-	Objectivity:			istinguished, no al			
Evaluation:	Accuracy:	3		ork based on seve			
	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	nd relevant			
		"Design M	anagement_	Learning acr	oss trades"		
Acquired						Goals/	
with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	scope	Relevant field
Guidance councilor	Knotten, Vegard, Fredrik Svalestuen, Ola Lædre, Jardar Lohne, and Geir K Hansen.	2016	Scientific Paper	Creating built environments of new opportunities	Design management, planning, coordination	Study on differences between AEC and offshore industries	Construction project management

About source:		AEC industry comp ade in order to lea					ct-based. This
	0						
	Credibility:					nt project report w	II be written
Evaluation:	Objectivity:	3	All authors phd c	andidates or scier	ntist at NTNU		
	Accuracy:	3	Based on severa	l case studies, mι	Itiple authors		
	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	nd relevant			
Acquired	"Project Ma	anagement E	ody of Know	ledge (PMB	OK Guide) Fi	ifth edition" Goals/	
with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	scope	Relevant field
Guidance councilor About source:	Construction" (Ki	2013 e "Project Manag unz, Fischer) and ndementals and b	the "BIM Handboo	ok" (Eastman et a	l.) aree to their res		
	Credibility:	3	Instituto bighly ro	gardod			
			Institute highly re	-			
Evaluation:	Objectivity:		Institute highly re	-			
-	Accuracy:	3	Based on severa	case studies			
	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	nd relevant			
	",	Prosjektering	splanlegging	l og prosjekte	eringsledelse	»"	
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
From reference list of "Integrated methodology for design management[]	Westgaard, H.,	2010	Scientific report	Rapport til byggekostnads programmet	Norwegian AEC-industry, design management, design manager	Analysis of construction project design management in the Norwegian	Construction project
management[]							management
About source:	manager in said	nstruction project projects. "Prosjekt ncies and several	teringsplanlegging	og prosjektering			
	Crodibility		Cov mont and in	duotru professi			
	Credibility:		Gov.ment and inc			- Nerve i ett	D in durate
Evaluation:	Objectivity:		-		•	ne Norwegian AE	-
	Accuracy:			case studies and	made by severl i	ndustry profefsior	ais
	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	nd relevant			
"F	Review of Le	an Design M	anagement:	Processes, r	nethods and	technologies	s"
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Guidance councilor	Uusitalo, Petteri; Olivieri, Hylton; Seppanen, Olli; Pikas, Ergo; Peltokorpi, Antti	2017	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Lean design management, Virtual design and construction, collaboration	Analysing design management attributes from Norway, Finland and the US	Lean construction
About source:		hether or not lean iterature review a				d in ways that com	plement each

					· · · ·		
	Credibility:			ssors, phd candid			
Evaluation:	Objectivity:		-	ed professionally i		mouves	
	Accuracy:			al case studies, m	•		
	Relevance:	2	Implementation	not the focus of th	e project work, st	lli relevant	
Overall as	sessment:	3	Relevant and hig	uhly credible			
		"Towa	rds Lean De	sign Manage	ement"		
Acquired						Goals/	
with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	scope	Relevant field
IGLC	Lauri Koskela, Glenn Ballard & Veli-Pekka Tanhuanpää	1997	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Design management, concurrent engineering, value management	A review of current thinking regarding conversion, flow and value in the AEC-industry	Lean construction
About	"Towards Lean [Design Manageme	ent" studies the op	otimal sequence o	f task in design m	nanagement, how t	o identify- and
source:	stay on it, in add	ition to whether or	not the resources	s required to do so	o is woth the inve	stment.	
	Credibility		Highly distinguis	hod outbarrows	rolovertfield		
	Credibility:		•••	hed authors within			
Evaluation:	Objectivity:			hed authors within	relevant lield		
	Accuracy:		Multiple distingui				
	Relevance:	3	Potentially highly	relatable to LoD			
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	nd relevant			
		"Ach	ieving a Leai	n Design Pro	cess"		
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Compendex	Javier Freire & Luis F. Alarcon	2000	Scientific Paper	The International Group for Lean Construction	Construction management	Proposing an improvement methodology for design in AEC- projects.	Lean construction
About source:		provement metho oversion, flow and		ign process in co	nstruction projects	s based on Lean P	roduction
	Credibility:	3	Highly distinguis	hed authors withir	relevant field		
	Objectivity:			hed authors within			
Evaluation:	Accuracy:		Multiple distinguis				
	Relevance:		, <u> </u>				
	Relevance.	2	Potentially releva				
•							
Overall as	sessment:	3	Relevant and hig	hly credible			
Overall as			Relevant and hig				
Overall as		3 ed model pro			g level of dev	velopment"	
Acquired					<mark>g level of dev</mark> Keywords	/elopment" Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Acquired with/by	"Automate	ed model pro	gression sch	eduling using Puplisher		Goals/	Relevant field
Acquired vith/by	"Automate Author(s) Hooper, M. "Automated mod	ed model pro Year 2015 lel progression scl	gression sch Type of work Scientific Paper	eduling using Puplisher Emerald, UK	Keywords LoD, BIM, Model progression	Goals/ scope Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a	LoD application and
Acquired with/by Compendex About	"Automate Author(s) Hooper, M. "Automated mod use of LoD in At effectiveness.	ed model pro Year 2015 Lel progression scl C design projects	gression sch Type of work Scientific Paper neduling using lev	eduling using Puplisher Emerald, UK rel of developmen scheduling the mo	Keywords LoD, BIM, Model progression t" is a scientific pa del development	Goals/ scope Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a design model aper based on the can be utilized to i	LoD application and
Acquired with/by Compendex About	"Automate Author(s) Hooper, M. "Automated mod use of LoD in AE effectiveness.	ed model prog Year 2015 lel progression sol C design projects 3	gression sch Type of work Scientific Paper neduling using lev , specifying how s Author doctorate	eduling using Puplisher Emerald, UK rel of developmen scheduling the mo	Keywords LoD, BIM, Model progression t" is a scientific pa odel development	Goals/ scope Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a design model aper based on the can be utilized to i	LoD application and
Acquired with/by Compendex About	"Automate Author(s) Hooper, M. "Automated mod use of LoD in AE effectiveness. Credibility: Objectivity:	ed model pro Year 2015 Tel progression scl C design projects 3 3	gression sch Type of work Scientific Paper neduling using lev , specifying how s Author doctorate Author doctorate	eduling using Puplisher Emerald, UK rel of developmen scheduling the mo	Keywords LoD, BIM, Model progression t" is a scientific pa odel development	Goals/ scope Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a design model aper based on the can be utilized to i	LoD application and
Acquired with/by Compendex About source:	"Automate Author(s) Hooper, M. "Automated mod use of LoD in At effectiveness.	ed model pro Year 2015 Tel progression scl C design projects 3 3 2	gression sch Type of work Scientific Paper neduling using lev , specifying how s Author doctorate Author doctorate	eduling using Puplisher Emerald, UK rel of developmen scheduling the mo	Keywords LoD, BIM, Model progression t" is a scientific pa odel development	Goals/ scope Describing use of LoD as a measure of progression in a design model aper based on the can be utilized to i	application and

Overall assessment:

3 Highly credible and relevant

"Analysis d	of modeling e	ffort and imp	act of differe	ent levels of a	detail in build	ing informati	on models"
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Compendex	Leite, Fernanda; Akcamete, Asli; Akinci, Burcu; Atasoy, Guzide; Kiziltas, Semiha	2011	Scientific Paper	Elsevier	BIM, LoD	Evaluating impact of using LoD in different disciplines, and the modeling effort using LoD in AEC-projects	LoD
About source:	Scientific paper a	analyzing industry	efforts in utilizing	LoD, and what in	npact different LoE		
	Credibility:	3	Highly cited auth	ors, highly cited a	ırticle		
Evaluation:	Objectivity:	3	Highly cited auth	ors, highly cited a	rticle		
Evaluation.	Accuracy:	3	Multiple distingui	shed authors			
	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	nd relevant			
	"Enablir	na Lean Desi	an Managan	nent: An I OI	D Based Frar	nework"	
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
with by	Abou-Ibrahim,		Type of work	Lean	Reywords	30000	Relevant neta
GLC	Hisham, and Farook Hamzeh	2016	Article	construction Journal	TFV, BIM, LoD	Relating LoD to TFV	LoD
About source:	Analyzing the ap	plication of LoD ba	ased on the lean	production princip	les of Transforma	tion, Flow and Va	lue
							lue
	Credibility:	3	Made by a phd-c	andidate and pho	l doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC	lue
	Credibility: Objectivity:	3	Made by a phd-c Made by a phd-c	andidate and pho		hed by IGLC	lue
source:	Credibility:	3 3 2	Made by a phd-c	andidate and pho	l doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC	lue
source: Evaluation:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	3 3 2 3	Made by a phd-c Made by a phd-c Purely literature	andidate and pho andidate and pho study	l doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC	lue
source: Evaluation:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	3 3 2 3 3	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant	l doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC	lue
source: Evaluation: Overall as	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	3 3 2 3 3	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant	l doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept"	lue
source: Evaluation: Overall as	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	3 3 2 3 3	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant ge Design Us Puplisher	l doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC	lue Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis,	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "BIM: A 7	3 3 2 3 3 7 FV Perspect Year	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a ive to Manag	candidate and pho candidate and pho study nd relevant ge Design Us	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept"	
source: Evaluation: Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis,	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	3 3 2 3 3 <i>FV Perspect</i> Year 2016	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a ive to Manag Type of work	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant Ce Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV	Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis, ver Grytting About	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh	3 3 2 3 3 <i>FV Perspect</i> Year 2016	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a ive to Manag Type of work	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant Ce Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi Sing the LOD Keywords	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV	Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis, ver Grytting About	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh An extension of t	3 3 2 3 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a <i>ive to Manag</i> Scientific Paper d in "Enabling Lea Made by a phd-o	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant pe Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi Sing the LOD Keywords TFV, BIM, LoD ement: An LOD Ba	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV ased Framework.	Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis, ver Grytting About source:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh An extension of t Credibility: Objectivity:	3 3 2 3 3 FV Perspect Year 2016 he work presented 3 3	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a ive to Manag Scientific Paper d in "Enabling Lea Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant pe Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction an Design Manag	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi Sing the LOD Keywords TFV, BIM, LoD	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV ased Framework.	Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis, Ver Grytting About source:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh An extension of t Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	3 3 2 3 3 FV Perspect Year 2016 he work presented he work presented 3 3 2	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a ive to Manag Scientific Paper d in "Enabling Lea Made by a phd-o Purely literature	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant pe Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction an Design Manag	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi Sing the LOD Keywords TFV, BIM, LoD ement: An LOD Ba	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV ased Framework.	Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis, Ver Grytting About source:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh An extension of t Credibility: Objectivity:	3 3 2 3 3 FV Perspect Year 2016 he work presented he work presented 3 3 2	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a ive to Manag Scientific Paper d in "Enabling Lea Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant pe Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction an Design Manag	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi Sing the LOD Keywords TFV, BIM, LoD ement: An LOD Ba	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV ased Framework.	Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis, ver Grytting About source: Evaluation:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh An extension of t Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	3 3 2 3 3 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 8	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant Highly credible a ive to Manag Scientific Paper d in "Enabling Lea Made by a phd-o Purely literature	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant De Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction an Design Manage andidate and pho andidate and pho atudy	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi Sing the LOD Keywords TFV, BIM, LoD ement: An LOD Ba	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV ased Framework.	Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis, Ver Grytting About source: Evaluation:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh An extension of t Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance:	3 3 2 3 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant ive to Manag ive to Manag Scientific Paper d in "Enabling Lea Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant	andidate and pho andidate and pho study and relevant pe Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction an Design Manag andidate and pho study and relevant	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi Sing the LOD Keywords TFV, BIM, LoD ement: An LOD Ba I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV ased Framework.	Relevant field
source: Evaluation: Overall as Acquired with/by Master thesis, Ner Grytting About source: Evaluation:	Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "BIM: A 7 Author(s) Hisham Abou- Ibrahim & Farook Hamzeh An extension of t Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance:	3 3 2 3 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant ive to Manag ive to Manag Scientific Paper d in "Enabling Lea Made by a phd-o Made by a phd-o Purely literature Highly relevant	andidate and pho andidate and pho study nd relevant De Design Us Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction an Design Manage andidate and pho andidate and pho atudy	I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi Sing the LOD Keywords TFV, BIM, LoD ement: An LOD Ba I doctorate, publisi I doctorate, publisi	hed by IGLC hed by IGLC Concept" Goals/ scope Relating LoD to TFV ased Framework.	Relevant field

From reference list of Automated model progression scheduling using level of development	Renehan, B.	2013	Blogpost	BIMFix Blog	LoD, Model progression, LoD specifications	Descriptions of different LoD models	LoD
About source:	Blogpost witha c	omplete walkthrou	ıgh of different Lo	D definitions and	models.		
	Gradibility		Diama da ha Di	I M and a state of the state			
	Credibility: Objectivity:		Blog made by Bl Blog made by Bl				
Evaluation:	Accuracy:		Blog made by BI				
	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
Overall as	sessment:	2	Credible and hig	hly relevant			
"Copor	oliging via the Case	Studios and Adapti	a the Oil and Cas	Industru's Braisst Ex	vocution Concenter	to the Construction I	nduota, "
Acquired						Goals/	
with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher Procedia	Keywords BIM, Case Study, Project	Comparison of 3D CAD in AEC	Relevant field
Compendex	Mejlænder- Larsen, Øystein	2015	Scientific Paper	Economics and Finance	execution model	and Oil projects	Oil/gas - AEC
About source:		n whether it is pos at execution model			ect execution in th	ne oil and gas indu	stry related to
	Credibility:	3	Author research	doctorate from N			
	Objectivity:	2				erience from work	ina in
Evaluation:	Accuracy:	2				erience from work	
	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
	sessment: nowledge Captu		Credible and hig		l plumbing Des	sign Coordinatio	on Meetings"
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Compendex	Wang, Li; Leite, Fernanda	2016	Scientific Paper	American Society of Civil Engineers	BIM, Model- based design review	Examination of different design diciplines in AEC design projects	Process, flow
						projecto	and disciplines
About source:		with the intent of u sciplines in AEC-p	•	edge about the pro	ocess of interactio	ns between Mech	
	and Plumbing di	sciplines in AEC-p	projects			ns between Mech	
source:		sciplines in AEC-p	Made by two res	edge about the pro	in construction er	ns between Mech	
	and Plumbing dis	sciplines in AEC-p	Made by two res	earch doctorates	in construction er	ns between Mech	
source:	and Plumbing dis Credibility: Objectivity:	sciplines in AEC-p	Made by two res	earch doctorates	in construction er	ns between Mech	
source:	and Plumbing di Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	sciplines in AEC-p	Made by two res Made by two res Literature review Highly relevant Credible and hig	earch doctorates	in construction er in construction er	ns between Mech ngineering ngineering	
source:	and Plumbing di Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	sciplines in AEC-p	Made by two res Made by two res Literature review Highly relevant Credible and hig	earch doctorates	in construction er in construction er	ns between Mech ngineering ngineering	· ·

About	1.0009111011 01 P	a ooooo paaoino n					
source:						ne estimation of si	milarity in
	construction sch	edules, describing	leature-based m	ethous and simila	nty measure dem	illions in detail.	
		1	L				
	Credibility:	3	One author being	g a research doct	orate and the othe	er being a master o	of science
Evaluation:	Objectivity:	3	One author being	g a research doct	orate and the othe	er being a master o	of science
Lvaluation.	Accuracy:	3	Great amount of	data processed, o	objective methodo	ology	
	Relevance:	2	Relevant to rese	arch questions			
Overall as	sessment:	3	Credible and rele	evant			
"BIM-k	based Collabor	ration Across C	rganizational a	and Disciplinary	/ Boundaries 1	hrough Knotwo	orking"
Acquired vith/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
itti/by	Aution(s)	Tear	Type of work	Fupiisiiei	Active theory,	scope	Relevant heid
					BIM,	Study on	
	K			Procedia	disciplinary	fragmentation of	Duran dan
Guidance ouncilor	Kerosuo, Hannele.	2015	Scientific Paper	Economics and Finance	boundries, knotworking	design groups in AEC-projects	Process, flow and discipline
About			e fragmentation of	design and cons	truction work coul	d be reduced thro	ugh knotworkin
About source:	Scientific paper e in building projec		e fragmentation of	design and cons	truction work coul	d be reduced thro	ugh knotworkin
			e fragmentation of	design and cons	truction work coul	d be reduced thro	ugh knotworkin
source:	in building projec	ts.	Author a doctora	te of organization	al psycology, cite	d over 700 times c	on researchgate
source:	in building projec	.ts. 3	Author a doctora	te of organization te of organization	al psycology, cite		on researchgate
source:	in building projec Credibility: Objectivity:	3 3	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera	te of organization te of organization	al psycology, cite	d over 700 times c	on researchgate
source:	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	3 3 2	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera	te of organization te of organization	al psycology, cite	d over 700 times c	on researchgate
source:	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance:	3 3 2 3	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant	te of organization te of organization ature study	al psycology, cite	d over 700 times c	on researchgate
source: Evaluation:	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance:	3 3 2 3	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera	te of organization te of organization ature study	al psycology, cite	d over 700 times c	on researchgate
source: Evaluation:	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	sts.	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje	d over 700 times c active methodolog	on researchgate
source: Evaluation: Overall as	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	3 3 2 3	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje	d over 700 times c active methodolog	on researchgate
source: Evaluation: Overall as	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	sts.	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje	d over 700 times c ective methodology mization"	on researchgate
source: Evaluation:	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "Modelir	13333333333333333333333333333333333333	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Drkflow: Integ	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant grating Proce	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ess and Orga Keywords	d over 700 times c ective methodology nization" Goals/ scope Integrate	on researchgate
source: Evaluation: Overall as	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Modelin Author(s)	13333333333333333333333333333333333333	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Drkflow: Integ	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant grating Proce Puplisher The	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ess and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean	d over 700 times of ective methodology mization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow	on researchgate
source: Evaluation: Overall ass	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "Modelir	13333333333333333333333333333333333333	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Drkflow: Integ	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant grating Proce	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ess and Orga Keywords	d over 700 times c ective methodology nization" Goals/ scope Integrate	n researchgate y Relevant field Process, flow
source: Evaluation: Overall as	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment: "Modelin" Author(s) Malak Al Hattab	its. 3 3 2 3 3 <i>ng Design Wo</i> Year	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Drkflow: Integ	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant grating Proce Puplisher The International	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ss and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean design	d over 700 times of ective methodology mization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow and social	n researchgate y Relevant field Process, flow
source: Evaluation: Overall as cquired rith/by Master thesis, rer Grytting	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Modelin Author(s) Malak AI Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	13 3 3 2 3 3 19 Design Wo Year 2016	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Drkflow: Integ Type of work	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant prating Proce Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ss and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	d over 700 times of ective methodology inization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects	Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
source: Evaluation: Overall ass Acquired vith/by	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Modelin Author(s) Malak AI Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	13 3 3 2 3 3 19 Design Wo Year 2016	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Drkflow: Integ Type of work	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant prating Proce Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ss and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	d over 700 times of active methodology inization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC-	Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
source: Evaluation: Overall ass coquired rith/by Aaster thesis, rer Grytting About	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Modelin Author(s) Malak AI Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	13 3 3 2 3 3 19 Design Wo Year 2016	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Drkflow: Integ Type of work	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant prating Proce Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ss and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	d over 700 times of ective methodology inization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects	Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
source: Evaluation: Overall ass Overall ass Acquired /ith/by Aaster thesis, /ver Grytting About	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: Sessment: Modelin Author(s) Malak AI Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	approaching desig	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Orkflow: Integ Type of work Scientific Paper n workflow from a	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant grating Proce Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ess and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	d over 700 times of ective methodology mization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects an-interface and -r	Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
source: Evaluation: Overall ass Overall ass Acquired /ith/by Aaster thesis, /ver Grytting About	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: "Modelin Author(s) Malak AI Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	approaching desig	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Orkflow: Integ Type of work Scientific Paper n workflow from a	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant prating Proce Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ess and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	d over 700 times of ective methodology mization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects an-interface and -r	Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
source: Evaluation: Overall as: Acquired vith/by Master thesis, ver Grytting About source:	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: Sessment: Modelin Author(s) Malak AI Hattab & Farook Hamzeh	approaching desig	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Orkflow: Integ Scientific Paper n workflow from a Made by two res	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant grating Proce Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ess and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	d over 700 times of ective methodology inization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects an-interface and -r	Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
source: Evaluation: Overall ass Overall ass Acquired /ith/by Aaster thesis, /ver Grytting About	in building project Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: Sessment: Modelin Author(s) Malak AI Hattab & Farook Hamzeh Scientific paper a	its.	Author a doctora Author a doctora One author, litera Highly relevant Highly credible a Drkflow: Integ Scientific Paper n workflow from a Made by two res Made by two res	te of organization te of organization ature study nd relevant prating Proce Puplisher The International Group for Lean Construction	al psycology, cite al psycology, obje ess and Orga Keywords Work flow, lean design managment, BIM	d over 700 times of ective methodology inization" Goals/ scope Integrate process, flow and social network in AEC- projects an-interface and -r	Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines

Overall assessment:

3 Highly credible and relevant

"A Mo	del for Product-Prod	cess Integration in tl	he Building Industry	y Using Industry Fou	Indation Classes an	d Design Structure I	Matrix"
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Citation- chaining, from Structured methodology[]	Jeevan, Jacob; Koshy, Varghese	2012	Conferance Paper	Construction Research Congress 2012	Product- Process, DMS, product model	Emphasises need for DSM in AEC projects	Process, flow and disciplines
About source:				oduct model during // (process) into Bl			ms, the paper
	Credibility:	3	Made by two res	search doctorates	in AEC, 670+ cita	tions together	
Evaluation:	Objectivity:	3	Distinguished au	uthors, peer-review	ved		
Evaluation.	Accuracy:	3	Distinguished au	uthors, peer-review	ved		

	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	and relevant			
"The relati	ionship betwee	en information f	low and projec	t success in m	ulti-disciplinary	civil engineeri	ng design"
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	Goals/ scope	Relevant field
Citation- chaining, from ∟ean Design Management–A New []	Effi Tribelsky; Rafael Sacks	2010	Article		Flow, multidisciplinary , construction design	How does bottlenecks, rework etc. affect teamwork in AEC-projects	Process, flow and disciplines
About source:	Study on the pre	sence or absence	of bottlenecks, re	ework, large batch	es and long cycle	times in design i	n AEC-projects.
	Credibility:	3	Highly distinguis	hed authors (6800)+ citations)		
	Objectivity:			ithors, peer-review			
Evaluation:	Accuracy:			ithors, peer-review			
	Relevance:	3	Highly relevant				
Overall as:	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	and relevant			
"Integrat	ted methodology for	r design manageme	nt - a research proje	ect to improve desig	n management for i	the AEC industry in	Norway"
Acquired					_	Goals/	
with/by	Author(s)	Year	Type of work	Puplisher	Keywords	scope	Relevant field
From reference ist of Design	Knotten, V.,				Design management,	Studying different types of interactions	
earning across	Svalestuen, F., Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H.	2014	Scientific paper	IGLC	design process, reflective logic, complex process.	between designing actors in AEC- projects	Process, flow and disciplines
earning across	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H.	2014 esign process as a ocess. The concep	two dimensional	logic, which to so	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe	designing actors in AEC- projects	and disciplines
earning across rades	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H.	esign process as a ocess. The concep	two dimensional ots of sequential a	logic, which to so	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored.	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir	and disciplines
Learning across rades About source:	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the de phases of the pro	esign process as a cocess. The concept	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr	logic, which to so and reflective logic	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevan	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir	and disciplines
Learning across rades About source:	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the de phases of the pro-	esign process as a cocess. The conception of the	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd c	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevan thist at NTNU	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir	and disciplines
Learning across rades About source:	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the de phases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity:	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd c	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of candidates or scie	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevan thist at NTNU	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir	and disciplines
Learning across rades About source:	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance:	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3 3 3	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd c Based on severa	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of candidates or scie al case studies, mi	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevan thist at NTNU	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir	and disciplines
About source:	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance:	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd c Based on severa Highly relevant Highly credible a	logic, which to so and reflective logic com the institute of candidates or sciel al case studies, mu	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevan tist at NTNU ultiple authors	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir	and disciplines
About source: Evaluation: Overall as	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance:	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd c Based on severa Highly relevant Highly credible a	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of candidates or scie al case studies, mi	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevan tist at NTNU ultiple authors	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir nt project report w	and disciplines
About source: Evaluation: Overall as	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance:	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd c Based on severa Highly relevant Highly credible a	logic, which to so and reflective logic com the institute of candidates or sciel al case studies, mu	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevan tist at NTNU ultiple authors	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir	and disciplines
About source: Evaluation: Overall as Overall as Acquired with/by	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: sessment:	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd o Based on severa Highly relevant Highly credible a e vs negative	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of candidates or scient al case studies, mu and relevant e iteration in	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevant thist at NTNU ultiple authors	designing actors in AEC- projects ns at the same tir nt project report w Goals/	and disciplines ne in different 'ill be written
Learning across rades About source: Evaluation: Overall as Overall as Acquired with/by From reference ist of To Achieve Predictability in	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: Author(s) Ballard, G. Contributes to th	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd o Based on severa Highly relevant Highly credible a e vs negative Type of work	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of candidates or scie- al case studies, mi- and relevant e iteration in Puplisher Proceedings for the Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevant tist at NTNU ultiple authors Cesign " Keywords Iteration, lean design, set- based design, value, value generation, value loss, waste	designing actors in AEC- projects Ins at the same tin Int project report we Goals/ scope A study on iterations in design management and how they can be understood in order to reduce waste	and disciplines ne in different ill be written Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
About source: Evaluation: Evaluation: Overall as: Acquired with/by From reference ist of To Achieve Predictability in Engineering About	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: Author(s) Ballard, G. Contributes to th	esign process as a ocess. The conception 3 3 3 3 3 Positiv Year 2000	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd o Based on severa Highly relevant Highly credible a e vs negative Type of work	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of candidates or scie- al case studies, mi- and relevant e iteration in Puplisher Proceedings for the Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevant tist at NTNU ultiple authors Cesign " Keywords Iteration, lean design, set- based design, value, value generation, value loss, waste	designing actors in AEC- projects Ins at the same tin Int project report we Goals/ scope A study on iterations in design management and how they can be understood in order to reduce waste	and disciplines ne in different ill be written Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
About source: Evaluation: Evaluation: Overall as: Overall as: Acquired with/by From reference list of To Achieve Predictability in Engineering About	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: Author(s) Ballard, G. Contributes to the iterations of task	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3 3 Positiv Year 2000 the development of s in AEC design p	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd o Based on severa Highly relevant Highly credible a e vs negativ Type of work Article lean design by ev	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of candidates or scie- al case studies, mi and relevant e iteration in Puplisher Proceedings for the Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK camining how was	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevant tist at NTNU ultiple authors Cesign " Keywords Iteration, lean design, set- based design, value, value generation, value loss, waste	designing actors in AEC- projects Ins at the same tin Int project report we Goals/ scope A study on iterations in design management and how they can be understood in order to reduce waste	and disciplines ne in different vill be written Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines
About source: Evaluation: Evaluation: Overall as: Acquired with/by From reference ist of To Achieve Predictability in Engineering About	Aslesen, S., & Dammerud, H. Evaluates the dephases of the pro- Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy: Relevance: Sessment: Author(s) Ballard, G. Contributes to th	esign process as a ocess. The concep 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	two dimensional ots of sequential a All authors are fr All authors phd o Based on severa Highly relevant Highly credible a e vs negative Type of work	logic, which to so and reflective logic rom the institute of candidates or scie- al case studies, mi and relevant e iteration in Puplisher Proceedings for the Eighth Annual Conference of the International Group for Lean Construction, IGLC-6, Brighton, UK	reflective logic, complex process. me degree happe are explored. which the relevant tist at NTNU ultiple authors Cesign " Keywords Iteration, lean design, set- based design, value, value generation, value loss, waste	designing actors in AEC- projects Ins at the same tin Int project report we Goals/ scope A study on iterations in design management and how they can be understood in order to reduce waste	and disciplines ne in different vill be written Relevant field Process, flow and disciplines

Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	ind relevant			
Overall as	sessment:	3	Highly credible a	ind relevant			
	"Cá	n Pull Tochr					
			niques Be Us	ed In Design	n Manageme	nt?"	
Acquired						Goals/	
Acquired with/by	Author(s)	Year	niques Be Us Type of work	Puplisher	Manageme Keywords	1	Relevant field
				Puplisher Proceedings of		Goals/	Relevant field
				Puplisher		Goals/ scope Can pull	Relevant field
with/by From reference list of Positive				Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in	Keywords Design,	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be	Relevant field
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative				Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction,	Keywords Design, production	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the	
with/by From reference list of Positive		Year		Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in	Keywords Design,	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be	Relevant field
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn	Year 1999	Type of work	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of	Process, flow and disciplines
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p	Year 1999 are explained and presented. Concep	Type of work Article obstacles to their obstacles to their	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design About	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p	Year 1999 are explained and	Type of work Article obstacles to their obstacles to their	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design About	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p	Year 1999 are explained and presented. Concep	Type of work Article obstacles to their obstacles to their	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design About	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p	Year 1999 are explained and presented. Concep search is suggest	Type of work Article obstacles to their obstacles to their	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to ion and testing of	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design About source:	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p pulling. Future re Credibility: Objectivity:	Year 1999 are explained and presented. Concep search is suggest 3	Type of work Article obstacles to their ots and technique led in the applicat	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to ion and testing of hed author	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design About	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p pulling. Future re	Year 1999 are explained and presented. Concep esearch is suggest 3 3	Type of work Article obstacles to their obstacles to their obstacles to their the applicat Highly distinguis	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to ion and testing of hed author hed author	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design About source:	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p pulling. Future re Credibility: Objectivity:	Year 1999 are explained and presented. Concep esearch is suggest 3 3 2	Type of work Article obstacles to their obstacles to their obstacles to their obstacles to their the applicat Highly distinguis Highly distinguis	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to ion and testing of hed author hed author	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design About source:	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p pulling. Future re Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	Year 1999 are explained and presented. Concep esearch is suggest 3 3 2	Type of work Article obstacles to their obstacles to their obstand technique ted in the applicat Highly distinguis Highly distinguis Literature study,	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to ion and testing of hed author hed author	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of
with/by From reference list of Positive vs negative iteration in design About source: Evaluation:	Author(s) Ballard, Glenn Pull techniques a pulling are also p pulling. Future re Credibility: Objectivity: Accuracy:	Year 1999 are explained and presented. Concep search is suggest 3 3 2 3 3	Type of work Article obstacles to their obstacles to their obstand technique ted in the applicat Highly distinguis Highly distinguis Literature study,	Puplisher Proceedings of the Conference on Concurrent Engineering in Construction, Espoo, Finland, August 1999 application in des s are proposed to ion and testing of hed author hed author one author	Keywords Design, production control, pull, work flow sign are reviewed. overcome obstact	Goals/ scope Can pull techniques be used in the management of design as well? Benefits and prec les and satisfy pre	Process, flow and disciplines conditions of

Intervju for prosjekt- og masteroppgave, Modenhets-styring i prosjektering Deltaker: -Intervjuer: Andreas Nøklebye

D NTNU Kunnskap for en bedre verden

Praktisk info

Introduksjon

Andreas Nøklebye, 23 år fra Oslo. Skriver prosjekt- og masteroppgave i Bygg og Anlegg på NTNU, fordypning prosjektledelse. Foreløpig tittel prosjektoppgave "Lean prosjektering gjennom modenhetsstyrt planlegging og kontroll". Oppgaven har som mål å resultere i en vitenskapelig artikkel skrevet sammen med Skanska Norge (Roar Fosse) og Veidekke Entreprenør (Fredrik Svalestuen). Har tidligere ett års erfaring som RIB i WSP Engineering (tidl. Høyer Finseth).

Forskningsspørsmål

- 1. Hva er nåværende tilnærminger til modenhets-styring av prosjektering?
- 2. Hvilke erfaringer har man fra modenhets-styring av prosjektering?
- 3. Hvordan bør prosjektering bli styrt i henhold til modenhet?

Bakgrunn for studiet

BIM blir i økende grad brukt i byggeindustrien, men tross fremgang er prosjektering preget av liten grad struktur og kontroll. Styring av modenhet er identifisert som en mulig løsning på å beskrive arbeid og leveranser i prosjektering, slik at prosjekteringsprosessen blir enklere å planlegge og kontrollere.

Praktisk info

For å sikre nøyaktighet og etterprøvbarhet vil intervju bli tatt opp og transkribert dersom dette er i orden for deltaker. Ferdig transkript vil bli sendt til deltaker for godkjennelse før publisering av resultatene.

Intervjuet er semistrukturert og vil kun benytte seg av malen som en rød tråd, det er ikke nødvendig å treffe alle spørsmål gitt her så lenge intervjuer føler at problemstilling er besvart.

LOD blir brukt her som modenhetsgrad til modell, på lik linje med MMI.

Deltakers bakgrunn

- Hvor mye erfaring har du med BIM?
- Hvilken rolle har du i hatt prosjektering?
- Hvilken rolle innehaver ditt selskap i byggeprosessen?
- Hvilke kontraktsstrategier har blitt brukt i prosjektene du har vært involvert i?



Spørsmålsrunde

Hva er nåværende tilnærminger til modenhets-styring av prosjektering?

- Hvordan blir prosjektering planlagt?
 - 1) Hvilke generiske faser går prosjekteringen typisk gjennom?
 - 2) Hvem lager planene?
 - 3) Hvilke planleggingsverktøy brukes?
 - *4) Hvor mange milepæler inngår i en typisk prosjekteringsplan?*
 - 5) Hvor mange leveranser brukes til å beskrive hendelsesforløpet i plan?
 - 6) Ligger fokus i planlegging på arbeid som skal utføres eller ressurser tilgjengelig?
- Hvordan kontrolleres fremgang mot etablert plan?
 - 1) Hvor ofte blir fremdrift kontrollert mot plan?
 - 2) Hvilke hjelpemidler/indikatorer brukes for å kontrollere fremgang?
 - 3) Hvilke tiltak er vanlige å utføre dersom et prosjekt faller bak plan?
- Hvordan benyttes BIM i prosjektering?
 - 1) Hvilke funksjoner ved BIM kan brukes til planlegging?
 - 2) Hvor stor andel av arbeidet under prosjekteringen gjøres gjennom BIM?
 - 3) Hvordan benyttes BIM til å kontrollere fremdrift?
 - 4) Brukes BIM som et sidestilt verktøy eller en sentral plattform under prosjektering?
- Hvordan brukes modenhetsgrad av prosjektmodell i planlegging?
 - 1) Hva er LOD? Hva var hensikten med å utvikle MMI-systemet?
 - 2) Hvilke krav settes til forskjellige LOD-nivåer (detaljgrad, mengde informasjon, gjøremål)?
 - *3) Indikerer LOD modenhet til individuelle objekter eller hele seksjoner av BIM-modellen?*
 - 4) Hvordan blir ulike fag fulgt opp/organisert under prosjektering?
 - 5) Hvordan loggføres LOD?
 - 6) Hvem har ansvaret for å erklære deler av modellen for et LOD-nivå?

Intervju for prosjekt- og masteroppgave, Modenhets-styring i prosjektering Deltaker: -Intervjuer: Andreas Nøklebye



Hvilke erfaringer har man fra modenhets-styring av prosjektering?

- Hvor godt blir prosjektering planlagt i dag?
 - 1) Hvordan er erfaringene med bruk av generiske faser i prosjektering?
 - 2) Hvor stor vekt blir lagt på å tydelig kommunisere plan til prosjekterende aktører?
 - 3) Hva kan gjøre det vanskelig å planlegge prosjektering?
 - 4) Hvor ofte samsvarer planer med virkelig prosjektering?
 - 5) Hvor ofte blir milepæler overskredet?
 - 6) I hvilke stadier av prosjekteringen blir milepæler overskredet?
 - 7) Hvilke disipliner er typisk utsatt for overskridelse av milepæler?
- Hvor godt blir fremgang kontrollert mot etablert plan?
 - 1) I hvilken grad følger vanligvis prosjektering etablert plan?
 - 2) Hvilke tiltak iverksettes dersom progresjon ikke holdes?
 - 3) Hvor viktig er det for prosjektledelsen at prosjektering følger plan?
 - 4) Hvilke utfordringer finnes ved å måle fremgang mot etablert plan?
 - 5) Oppleves det ofte variasjon i tidsbruk på relativt like oppgaver mellom prosjekter?
 - 6) Hvor stor andel av produsert prosjekteringsarbeid må revideres?
- Hvilke erfaringer har man fra bruk av BIM i prosjektering?
 - 1) Er BIM og dets funksjoner fullstendig realisert/integrert i byggeprosjekter i dag?
 - 2) Hvilke egenskaper med BIM er ikke realisert i byggeprosjekter i dag?
 - 3) Hvilke utfordringer finnes ved implementering av BIM i dagens byggeprosjekter?
- Hvilke erfaringer har man fra bruk av modenhet i BIM-modell?
 - 1) Er kravene til hver LOD-leveranse tydelige for alle prosjekterende?
 - 2) Har prosjekterende ofte en god forståelse for hva de skal levere?
 - 3) Er hendelsesforløpet av LOD-leveranser tydelig for alle prosjekterende?
 - 4) Hvor suksessfull har tidligere forsøk på implementering av LOD vært?
 - 5) Oppleves loggføringen av LOD som unødvendig ressurskrevende?
 - 6) Har bruk av LOD ført til en opplevd forbedring i arbeidsflyt?
 - 7) Til hvilken grad blir LOD brukt som et kommunikasjonsverktøy?

Intervju for prosjekt- og masteroppgave, Modenhets-styring i prosjektering Deltaker: -Intervjuer: Andreas Nøklebye



Hvordan bør prosjektering bli styrt i henhold til modenhet?

- Hvordan kan prosjektering planlegges bedre?
 - 1) Bør planlegging skje med flere eller færre aktører?
 - 2) Er bruk av faser relevant i sammenheng med prosjektering?
 - 3) Hva er de vanligste grunnene til at prosjekter ikke følger plan?
 - 4) Hvorfor blir ikke prosjektering planlagt til en større grad enn den gjøres i dag?
 - 5) Hvorfor blir milepæler overskredet?
- Hvordan kan framgang i prosjektering kontrolleres bedre?
 - 1) Hvordan kan prosjekt-fremgang tydeliggjøres bedre for involverte aktører?
 - 2) Hva er vanlige årsaker til avvik fra plan?
 - 3) Hva er vanlige årsaker til at arbeid må revideres?
 - 4) Hvordan kan variasjon i varighet på leveranser reduseres?
- Hvordan kan bruk av BIM forbedres?
 - 1) Hva står ofte til hinder for utvidet bruk av BIM?
 - 2) Hvilken rolle burde BIM ha i et byggeprosjekt?
 - 3) Hvilket potensiale i BIM har man igjen å realisere?
- Hvordan bør modenhet av modell brukes i prosjektering?
 - 1) Hva bør inngå i krav til en LOD-leveranse?
 - 2) Hvordan kan bruk- og definisjoner av LOD tydeliggjøres for alle prosjekterende?
 - 3) Bør LOD føres per objekt eller seksjon av BIM-modellen?
 - 4) Hvordan bør fag bli fulgt opp og kontrollert?
 - 5) Hvordan bør LOD-nivå loggføres?
 - 6) Hvem bør stå ansvarlig for å erklære LOD-nivåer for ulike deler av modellen?
 - 7) Hvordan kan man oppnå en suksessfull implementering av LOD?
 - 8) Bør LOD bli betraktet som en status til BIM-modell eller et kommunikasjonsverktøy?

Oppsummering

- (Oppsummering av tidligere svar) Har jeg/vi forstått deg riktig?
- Er det noe du føler er relevant som du vil legge til?
- Er det greit at jeg/vi tar kontakt igjen dersom vi skulle komme på noe mer?

Takk for at du kunne delta, et transkript vil bli sendt til deg for godkjenning så snart intervju er transkribert.